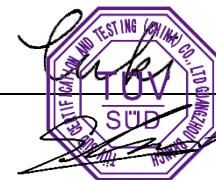


 	Test Report issued under the responsibility of: NCB TÜV SÜD PSB Pte. Ltd. 15 International Business Park TÜV SÜD @ IBP Singapore 609937	
TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements		
<p>Report Number. 085-250602401-000</p> <p>Date of issue 2025-06-25</p> <p>Total number of pages 85</p>		
<p>Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report TÜV SÜD Certification and Testing (China) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch</p>		
<p>Applicant's name Mass Power Electronics Inc.</p> <p>Address No. 365, South Dongkeng Road, Dongkeng Town, 523443 Dongguan City, Guangdong, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA</p>		
<p>Test specification:</p> <p>Standard IEC 62368-1:2018</p> <p>Test procedure CB Scheme</p> <p>Non-standard test method N/A</p>		
<p>TRF template used IECEE OD-2020-F1:2021, Ed.1.4</p> <p>Test Report Form No. IEC62368_1E</p> <p>Test Report Form(s) Originator UL(US)</p> <p>Master TRF Dated 2022-04-14</p>		
<p>Copyright © 2022 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.</p>		
<p>This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.</p>		
<p>If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.</p>		
<p>This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.</p>		
<p>General disclaimer:</p> <p>The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.</p> <p>This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.</p>		

Test item description	AC ADAPTER or SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY
Trade Mark(s)	N/A
Manufacturer.....	Same as applicant
Model/Type reference	E135-1BxxxxyyM3, E135-1BxxxxyyB3 (xxx, yyy and z are variables, see General product information and other remarks for details)
Ratings	Input: 100-240VAC or 200-240VAC, 50/60Hz or 50-60Hz, 2A or 2A Max. Output: See General product information and other remarks for details

Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CB Testing Laboratory:	TÜV SÜD Certification and Testing (China) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
	Testing location/ address	5F&8F East, Communication Building, No.163 Pingyun Road, Huangpu Ave. West, Guangzhou 510656, China
	Tested by (name, function, signature)	Yuki Lin (Project Handler)
	Approved by (name, function, signature) ..	Snowman Zhao (Designated Reviewer)



<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:	
	Testing location/ address	
	Tested by (name, function, signature)	
	Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:	
	Testing location/ address	
	Tested by (name, function, signature)	
	Witnessed by (name, function, signature). :	
	Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:	
	Testing location/ address	
	Tested by (name, function, signature)	
	Witnessed by (name, function, signature). :	
	Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :	
	Supervised by (name, function, signature) :	

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

Attachment No. 1: 21 pages of European Group Differences and National Differences for EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020.

Attachment No. 2: 65 pages of National and Group Differences for IEC 62368-1:2018 as per CB Bulletin.

Attachment No. 3: 18 pages of Photo documentation.

Summary of testing:

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):

The submitted samples were found to comply with the requirements of:

- IEC 62368-1:2018.
- All applicable tests as described in the compliance checklist were performed.
- The selected models for test are the most representative, if not specified, models E135-1B560242B3 and E135-1B480282B3 were selected for full test.

Model type	Performed test
E135-1B560242B3	Full test
E135-1B480282B3	Normal heating test, Working voltage test, Input test, Abnormal operating, Power source circuit classifications
E135-1B560242M3	Mechanical strength test

- Before placing the products in the different countries, the manufacturer must ensure that: Operating Instructions, Ratings Labels and Warnings Labels are in an Accepted or Official Language of the country in question; The equipment complies with the National Standards and/or Electrical Codes of the country, province or city or in question.

Testing location:

TÜV SÜD Certification and Testing (China) Co., Ltd.
Guangzhou Branch

5F&8F East, Communication Building, No.163
Pingyun Road, Huangpu Ave. West, Guangzhou
510656, China

Summary of compliance with National Differences:

List of countries addressed: See the attachment No. 1 & No. 2 of National and Group Differences for details.

The product fulfils the requirements of EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020.

Use of uncertainty of measurement for decisions on conformity (decision rule):

- No decision rule is specified by the IEC standard, when comparing the measurement result with the applicable limit according to the specification in that standard. The decisions on conformity are made without applying the measurement uncertainty ("simple acceptance" decision rule, previously known as "accuracy method").
- Other:... (to be specified, for example when required by the standard or client, or if national accreditation requirements apply)

Information on uncertainty of measurement:

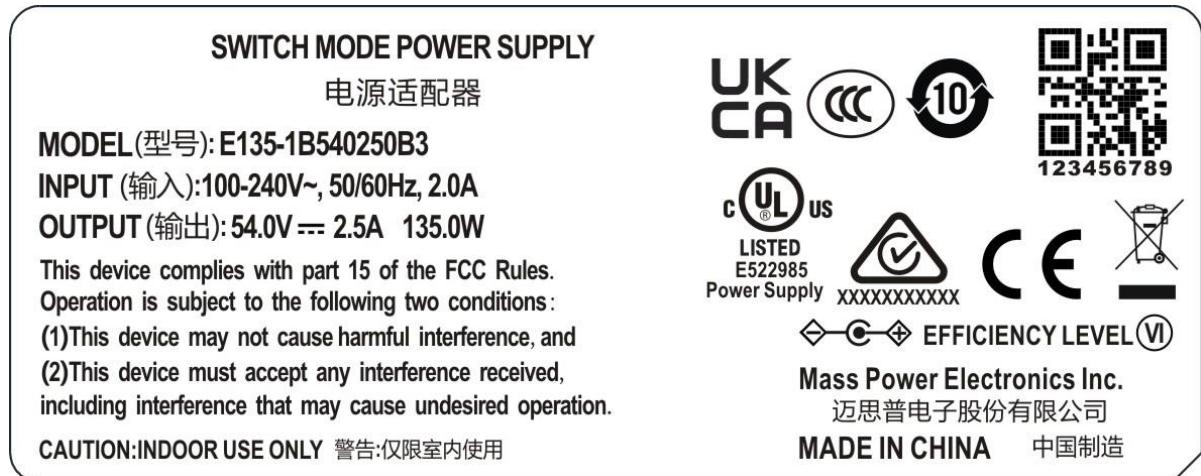
The uncertainties of measurement are calculated by the laboratory based on application of criteria given by OD-5014 for test equipment and application of test methods, decision sheets and operational procedures of IECEE.

IEC Guide 115 provides guidance on the application of measurement uncertainty principles and applying the decision rule when reporting test results within IECEE scheme, noting that the reporting of the measurement uncertainty for measurements is not necessary unless required by the test standard or customer.

Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.

Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



Remark:

- Representative markings as above, the markings of other models are identical except for model name, input rating and output rating.
- The height dimension of CE and UKCA mark should not less than 5mm, the height dimension of WEEE symbol should not less than 7mm.
- According to the EU directives which have been aligned with EU NLF (new legislative framework), both of manufacturer and importer's name and address shall be affixed on the product or, where that is not possible, on its packaging or in a document accompanying the product before the product is placed on the EU market.

Test item particulars:

Product group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> end product <input type="checkbox"/> built-in component
Classification of use by	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ordinary person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Children likely present
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instructed person
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Skilled person
Supply connection.....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC mains <input type="checkbox"/> DC mains
	<input type="checkbox"/> not mains connected: <input type="checkbox"/> ES1 <input type="checkbox"/> ES2 <input type="checkbox"/> ES3
Supply tolerance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +10%/-10% <input type="checkbox"/> +20%/-15% <input type="checkbox"/> + % / - % <input type="checkbox"/> None
Supply connection – type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type A - <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in <input type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type B - <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord <input type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler <input type="checkbox"/> permanent connection <input type="checkbox"/> mating connector <input type="checkbox"/> other:
Considered current rating of protective device.....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16A (13A for United Kingdom, 20A for Canada and United states); Location: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> building <input type="checkbox"/> equipment <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Equipment mobility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> movable <input type="checkbox"/> hand-held <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> transportable <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in <input type="checkbox"/> stationary <input type="checkbox"/> for building-in <input type="checkbox"/> wall/ceiling-mounted <input type="checkbox"/> SRME/rack-mounted <input type="checkbox"/> other:
Overvoltage category (OVC)	<input type="checkbox"/> OVC I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVC II <input type="checkbox"/> OVC III <input type="checkbox"/> OVC IV <input type="checkbox"/> other:
Class of equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class I <input type="checkbox"/> Class II <input type="checkbox"/> Class III <input type="checkbox"/> Not classified <input type="checkbox"/>
Special installation location	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> restricted access area <input type="checkbox"/> outdoor location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> operator accessible
Pollution degree (PD)	<input type="checkbox"/> PD 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD 2 <input type="checkbox"/> PD 3
Manufacturer's specified T_{ma}.....	45 °C <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor: minimum °C
IP protection class	<input type="checkbox"/> IPX0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IP_20_
Power systems	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TN <input type="checkbox"/> TT <input type="checkbox"/> IT - V _{L-L} <input type="checkbox"/> not AC mains
Altitude during operation (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5000 m
Altitude of test laboratory (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 500 m
Mass of equipment (kg)	Approx. 0.385

Possible test case verdicts:

- test case does not apply to the test object....: N/A
- test object does meet the requirement.....: P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement....: F (Fail)

Testing:

Date of receipt of test item: 2025-05-16

Date (s) of performance of tests: 2025-05-16 to 2025-06-23

General remarks:

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.

"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a comma / point is used as the decimal separator.

The manufacturer/ Importer has to ensure the appliance placing on the EU market conforms to the applicable EU directives which provide the affixing of the CE marking, such as LVD, EMC, RoHS, ErP, and so on.

Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IEC60068-2-29:

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided

Yes

Not applicable

When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.

Name and address of factory (ies) : 1. Mass Power Electronics Inc.

Address: No. 365, South Dongkeng Road, Dongkeng Town, 523443 Dongguan City, Guangdong, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

2. Masspower Philippines Electronics Incorporated

Address: Block 8 Lot 8 Phase II Special Export Processing Zone, FCIE Compound, Langkaan, Langkaan I, City of DASMARIÑAS, Region IV-A, 0900 CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

General product information and other remarks:

1. The AC ADAPTER or SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY is designed to supply power for audio/video, information and communication technology equipment, for indoor use only.
2. The products are desk-top type equipment with class I construction.
3. The top enclosure is sealed with bottom enclosure by ultrasonic welding.
4. The test samples are pre-production samples without serial numbers.
5. The operation altitude for the products was up to 5000m above sea level.
6. The power supply cord set was not evaluated together with the apparatus. A suitable certified power supply cord set has to be added in the country where the apparatus is sold.
7. Components MOV1, F2, NTC1, RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4, Q6, R31, C20, R30, CY3, CY4, CY5, LED1, R50, C34, R39, JP3, R40, U2, J3, ZD2, ZD3, ZD4, ZD5, C26, C27, R22, ZD6, C28 and protective bonding conductor are optional. If not otherwise specified, during the tests, the most rigorous state sample tests were considered.

Model Differences:

1. Model list:

Model number	Rated output voltage (VDC)	Rated output current (A)	Max. output power (W)
E135-1BxxxxyyM3, E135-1BxxxxyyB3	48.0-56.0	0.05-2.82	135.6

Remark:

1. xxx=480-560 stands for rated output voltage range 48.0-56.0VDC with step of 0.1V;
2. yy=005-282 stands for rated output current range 0.05-2.82A with step of 0.01A.

2. All models are identical except model name, enclosure type, output ratings and some uncritical secondary components can be different depending on different output power.
3. Models E135-1BxxxxyyM3 is identical to E135-1BxxxxyyB3 except for the type of appliance inlet:
Models E135-1BxxxxyyM3 equipped with C6 type appliance inlet;
Models E135-1BxxxxyyB3 equipped with C14 type appliance inlet.

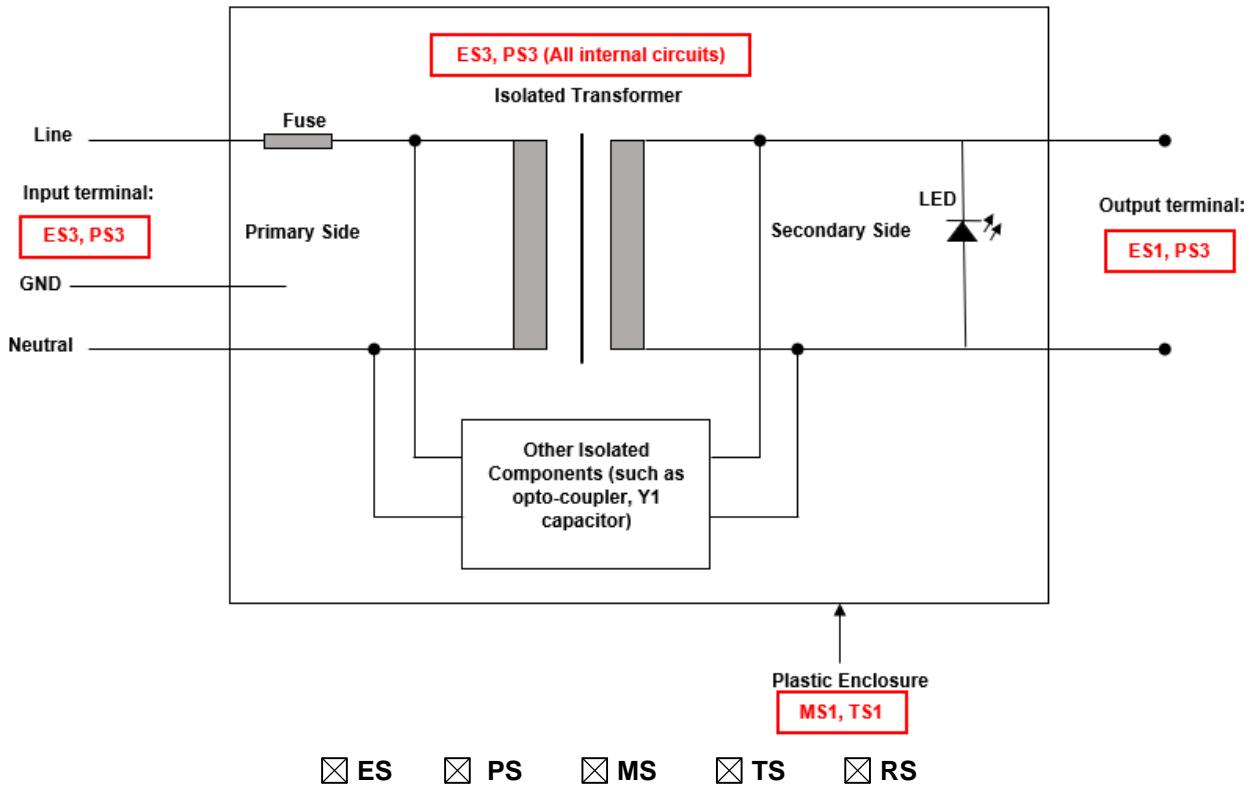
OVERVIEW OF ENERGY SOURCES AND SAFEGUARDS				
Clause	Possible Hazard			
5	Electrically-caused injury			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. ES3: Primary circuit)	Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Safeguards		
		B	S	R
ES3: Input terminal (Primary Filter circuit)	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	(N): Bleeder resistors and ICX provided	(S): Did not exceed ES2 limits of Table 5 under anyone bleeder resister open circuit condition	(N, S) See 5.5.2.2
ES3: All circuits except for output terminal	Ordinary; Instructed	(N): Basic insulation	(S): Supplementary insulation	(N, S) Double insulation or reinforced insulation
ES1: Output terminal	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	N/A	N/A	N/A
ES3: All circuits except for output terminal	Skilled	N/A (Unintentional contact with parts during service operations is unlikely)	N/A	N/A
6	Electrically-caused fire			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. PS2: 100 Watt circuit)	Material part (e.g. Printed board)	Safeguards		
		B	1 st S	2 nd S
PS3: All circuits except for output terminal and output cord	All combustible materials within enclosure	(N) and (A): 1. No ignition occurred; 2. No parts exceeding 90% of its spontaneous ignition temperature	Control fire spread (S): 1. V-1 or better PCB used; 2. All other components: at least V-2 except for mounted on V-0 material or small parts of combustible material; 3. Transformer complied with Annex G.5.3; 4. V-0 enclosure provided.	N/A
PS3: Output terminal or output cord	Output terminal or output cord	(N) and (A): 1. No ignition occurred; 2. No parts exceeding	Control fire spread (S): 1. VW-1 output cord used.	N/A

		90% of its spontaneous ignition temperature.		
7	Injury caused by hazardous substances			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. Ozone)	Body Part (e.g., Skilled)	Safeguards		
		B	S	R
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	Mechanically-caused injury			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. MS3: Plastic fan blades)	Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Safeguards		
		B	S	R
MS1: Sharp edges and Corners	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	N/A	N/A	N/A
MS1: Equipment mass (<7kg)	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	Thermal burn			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. TS1: Keyboard caps)	Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Safeguards		
		B	S	R
TS1: External enclosure	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	Radiation			
Class and Energy Source (e.g. RS1: PMP sound output)	Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Safeguards		
		B	S	R
RS1: Indicator LED (optional)	Ordinary; Instructed; Skilled	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supplementary Information: "B" – Basic Safeguard; "S" – Supplementary Safeguard; "R" – Reinforced Safeguard				

ENERGY SOURCE DIAGRAM

Optional. Manufacturers are to provide the energy sources diagram identify declared energy sources and identifying the demarcations are between power sources. Recommend diagram be provided included in power supply and multipart systems.

Insert diagram below. Example diagram designs are; Block diagrams; image(s) with layered data; mechanical drawings



IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		P
4.1.1	Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies		P
4.1.2	Use of components	(See appended table 4.1.2)	P
4.1.3	Equipment design and construction		P
4.1.4	Specified ambient temperature for outdoor use (°C):		N/A
4.1.5	Constructions and components not specifically covered		N/A
4.1.8	Liquids and liquid filled components (LFC)		N/A
4.1.15	Markings and instructions	(See Annex F)	P
4.4.3	Safeguard robustness		P
4.4.3.1	General		P
4.4.3.2	Steady force tests	(See Annex T.2, T.4, T.5)	P
4.4.3.3	Drop tests	(See Annex T.7)	P
4.4.3.4	Impact tests	(See Annex T.6)	P
4.4.3.5	Internal accessible safeguard tests		N/A
4.4.3.6	Glass impact tests		N/A
4.4.3.7	Glass fixation tests		N/A
	Glass impact test (1J)		N/A
	Push/pull test (10 N)		N/A
4.4.3.8	Thermoplastic material tests	(See Annex T.8)	P
4.4.3.9	Air comprising a safeguard	Considered	P
4.4.3.10	Accessibility, glass, safeguard effectiveness	All safeguards remain effective	P
4.4.4	Displacement of a safeguard by an insulating liquid		N/A
4.4.5	Safety interlocks		N/A
4.5	Explosion		P
4.5.1	General		P
4.5.2	No explosion during normal/abnormal operating condition	No explosion occurs during normal/abnormal operating condition (See Annex B.2, B.3)	P
	No harm by explosion during single fault conditions	No explosion occurs during single fault conditions (See Annex B.4)	P
4.6	Fixing of conductors		P
	Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard	Internal wires connecting to AC inlet were hooked in before soldering, and double	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		fixed by rivet and soldering on PCB, so that a loose or detached is unlikely	
	Compliance is checked by test	Internal wires and internal components (See Annex T.2)	P
4.7	Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket-outlets		N/A
4.7.2	Mains plug part complies with relevant standard ..		N/A
4.7.3	Torque (Nm)		N/A
4.8	Equipment containing coin/button cell batteries		N/A
4.8.1	General	No such coin/button battery	N/A
4.8.2	Instructional safeguard		N/A
4.8.3	Battery compartment door/cover construction		N/A
	Open torque test		N/A
4.8.4.2	Stress relief test		N/A
4.8.4.3	Battery replacement test		N/A
4.8.4.4	Drop test		N/A
4.8.4.5	Impact test		N/A
4.8.4.6	Crush test		N/A
4.8.5	Compliance		N/A
	30N force test with test probe		N/A
	20N force test with test hook		N/A
4.9	Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of conductive object		N/A
4.10	Component requirements		P
4.10.1	Disconnect Device	(See Annex L)	P
4.10.2	Switches and relays		N/A

5	ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY		P
5.2	Classification and limits of electrical energy sources		P
5.2.2	ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits		P
5.2.2.2	Steady-state voltage and current limits	(See appended table 5.2)	P
5.2.2.3	Capacitance limits	(See appended table 5.2)	P
5.2.2.4	Single pulse limits	No single pulse introduced	N/A
5.2.2.5	Limits for repetitive pulses	No repetitive pulses introduced	N/A
5.2.2.6	Ringing signals	No means for connection to telephone network and no ringing signal generated	N/A
5.2.2.7	Audio signals	No audio signal terminals	N/A
5.3	Protection against electrical energy sources		P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3.1	General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons		P
5.3.1 a)	Accessible ES1/ES2 derived from ES2/ES3 circuits		P
5.3.1 b)	Skilled persons not unintentional contact ES3 bare conductors		P
5.3.2.1	Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards		P
	Accessibility to outdoor equipment bare parts	Indoor used only	N/A
5.3.2.2	Contact requirements	No openings	P
	Test with test probe from Annex V	Checked by V.1.2 (Figure V.1)	—
5.3.2.2 a)	Air gap – electric strength test potential (V)		N/A
5.3.2.2 b)	Air gap – distance (mm)		N/A
5.3.2.3	Compliance		P
5.3.2.4	Terminals for connecting stripped wire		N/A
5.4	Insulation materials and requirements		P
5.4.1.2	Properties of insulating material		P
5.4.1.3	Material is non-hygroscopic		P
5.4.1.4	Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials	(See appended table 5.4.1.4)	P
5.4.1.5	Pollution degrees	Pollution degree 2 considered	P
5.4.1.5.2	Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound		N/A
5.4.1.5.3	Thermal cycling test		N/A
5.4.1.6	Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions		N/A
5.4.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
5.4.1.8	Determination of working voltage	(See appended table 5.4.1.8)	P
5.4.1.9	Insulating surfaces		P
5.4.1.10	Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted		P
5.4.1.10.2	Vicat test.....:		N/A
5.4.1.10.3	Ball pressure test	(See appended table 5.4.1.10.3)	P
5.4.2	Clearances		P
5.4.2.1	General requirements		P
	Clearances in circuits connected to AC Mains, Alternative method		N/A
5.4.2.2	Procedure 1 for determining clearance		P
	Temporary overvoltage	2000V _{peak}	—
5.4.2.3	Procedure 2 for determining clearance		P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.2.3.2.2	a.c. mains transient voltage	2500V _{peak}	—
5.4.2.3.2.3	d.c. mains transient voltage	No such transient voltage	—
5.4.2.3.2.4	External circuit transient voltage.....	No such transient voltage	—
5.4.2.3.2.5	Transient voltage determined by measurement	No need to conduct this test	—
5.4.2.4	Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test	(See appended table 5.4.2)	N/A
5.4.2.5	Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages	The multiplication factor for altitude up to 5000m is 1.48	P
5.4.2.6	Clearance measurement	(See appended table 5.4.2)	P
5.4.3	Creepage distances		P
5.4.3.1	General		P
5.4.3.3	Material group	Material group IIIb is assumed to be used	—
5.4.3.4	Creepage distances measurement	(See appended table 5.4.3)	P
5.4.4	Solid insulation		P
5.4.4.1	General requirements		P
5.4.4.2	Minimum distance through insulation	(See appended table 5.4.4.2)	P
5.4.4.3	Insulating compound forming solid insulation		P
5.4.4.4	Solid insulation in semiconductor devices	Approved opto-coupler comply with IEC 60747-5-5	P
5.4.4.5	Insulating compound forming cemented joints		N/A
5.4.4.6	Thin sheet material		P
5.4.4.6.1	General requirements		P
5.4.4.6.2	Separable thin sheet material	For insulation tape wrapped around transformer	P
	Number of layers (pcs)	Min. 2 layers	P
5.4.4.6.3	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs)		N/A
5.4.4.6.4	Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.5	Mandrel test		N/A
5.4.4.7	Solid insulation in wound components	Approved triple insulation wire used	P
5.4.4.9	Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz, E_P , K_R , d , V_{PW} (V)	(See appended Tables 5.4.4.9 and 5.4.9)	P
	Alternative by electric strength test, tested voltage (V), K_R		P
5.4.5	Antenna terminal insulation	Test applied between input terminal and output terminal required by the manufacturer	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.5.1	General		P
5.4.5.2	Voltage surge test	10KV, 50 times	P
5.4.5.3	Insulation resistance ($M\Omega$)..... :	>100	P
	Electric strength test :	(See appended table 5.4.9)	P
5.4.6	Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard		N/A
5.4.7	Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints		N/A
5.4.8	Humidity conditioning		P
	Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C), duration (h)	95% RH, 40°C, 120h	—
5.4.9	Electric strength test		P
5.4.9.1	Test procedure for type test of solid insulation.....:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	P
5.4.9.2	Test procedure for routine test		N/A
5.4.10	Safeguards against transient voltages from external circuits	No external circuits	N/A
5.4.10.1	Parts and circuits separated from external circuits		N/A
5.4.10.2	Test methods		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	General		N/A
5.4.10.2.2	Impulse test	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.10.2.3	Steady-state test..... :	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.10.3	Verification for insulation breakdown for impulse test		N/A
5.4.11	Separation between external circuits and earth	No external circuits	N/A
5.4.11.1	Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth		N/A
5.4.11.2	Requirements		N/A
	SPDs bridge separation between external circuit and earth		N/A
	Rated operating voltage U_{op} (V)..... :		—
	Nominal voltage U_{peak} (V)..... :		—
	Max increase due to variation ΔU_{sp}		—
	Max increase due to ageing ΔU_{sa}		—
5.4.11.3	Test method and compliance		N/A
5.4.12	Insulating liquid		N/A
5.4.12.1	General requirements		N/A
5.4.12.2	Electric strength of an insulating liquid		N/A
5.4.12.3	Compatibility of an insulating liquid		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.12.4	Container for insulating liquid		N/A
5.5	Components as safeguards		P
5.5.1	General		P
5.5.2	Capacitors and RC units	(See appended table 4.1.2)	P
5.5.2.1	General requirement	(See appended table 4.1.2)	P
5.5.2.2	Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector..... :	(See appended table 5.5.2.2)	P
5.5.3	Transformers	(See Annex G.5.3)	P
5.5.4	Optocouplers	(See sub-clause 5.4 or Annex G.12)	P
5.5.5	Relays		N/A
5.5.6	Resistors		N/A
5.5.7	SPDs	Approved varistor used	P
5.5.8	Insulation between the mains and an external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable		N/A
5.5.9	Safeguards for socket-outlets in outdoor equipment		N/A
	RCD rated residual operating current (mA)		—
5.6	Protective conductor		P
5.6.2	Requirement for protective conductors		P
5.6.2.1	General requirements		P
5.6.2.2	Colour of insulation	Green-and-yellow	P
5.6.3	Requirement for protective earthing conductors	The earthing pin of the appliance inlet is considered as protective earthing terminal.	P
	Protective earthing conductor size (mm ²)	(See appended table 4.1.2)	—
	Protective earthing conductor serving as a reinforced safeguard		N/A
	Protective earthing conductor serving as a double safeguard		N/A
5.6.4	Requirements for protective bonding conductors		P
5.6.4.1	Protective bonding conductors		P
	Protective bonding conductor size (mm ²). :	Min. 20AWG	—
5.6.4.2	Protective current rating (A)..... :	16A except 13A for United Kingdom (20A for US and Canada)	P
5.6.5	Terminals for protective conductors	Approved appliance inlet provided	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.5.1	Terminal size for connecting protective earthing conductors (mm)	Approved C14, C6 type appliance inlet used, the earth pin of the appliance inlet is considered as protective earthing terminal	P
	Terminal size for connecting protective bonding conductors (mm)		N/A
5.6.5.2	Corrosion		P
5.6.6	Resistance of the protective bonding system		P
5.6.6.1	Requirements		P
5.6.6.2	Test Method..... : (See appended table 5.6.6.2)		P
5.6.6.3	Resistance (Ω) or voltage drop..... : (See appended table 5.6.6.2)		P
5.6.7	Reliable connection of a protective earthing conductor		N/A
5.6.8	Functional earthing		N/A
	Conductor size (mm^2)		N/A
	Class II with functional earthing marking		N/A
	Appliance inlet cl & cr (mm)		N/A
5.7	Prospective touch voltage, touch current and protective conductor current		P
5.7.2	Measuring devices and networks		P
5.7.2.1	Measurement of touch current	Max. 0.398mApk (to output terminal); Max. 0.010mApk (to accessible enclosure) (See appended table 5.7.4 for details)	P
5.7.2.2	Measurement of voltage		N/A
5.7.3	Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections		P
5.7.4	Unearthed accessible parts	(See appended table 5.7.4)	P
5.7.5	Earthed accessible conductive parts		P
5.7.6	Requirements when touch current exceeds ES2 limits		N/A
	Protective conductor current (mA)		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard..... :		N/A
5.7.7	Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with external circuits	No external circuits	N/A
5.7.7.1	Touch current from coaxial cables		N/A
5.7.7.2	Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with paired conductor cables		N/A
5.7.8	Summation of touch currents from external circuits	No external circuits	N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	a) Equipment connected to earthed external circuits, current (mA)		N/A
	b) Equipment connected to unearthing external circuits, current (mA)		N/A
5.8	Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplies		N/A
	Mains terminal ES.....: (See appended table 5.8)		N/A
	Air gap (mm).....:		N/A
6	ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE		P
6.2	Classification of PS and PIS		P
6.2.2	Power source circuit classifications.....: (See appended table 6.2.2)		P
6.2.3	Classification of potential ignition sources		P
6.2.3.1	Arcing PIS	(See appended table 6.2.3.1)	P
6.2.3.2	Resistive PIS	(See appended table 6.2.3.2)	P
6.3	Safeguards against fire under normal operating and abnormal operating conditions		P
6.3.1	No ignition and attainable temperature value less than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C for unknown materials	(See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6)	P
	Combustible materials outside fire enclosure	No such parts	N/A
6.4	Safeguards against fire under single fault conditions		P
6.4.1	Safeguard method	Method of control fire spread used (fire enclosure is used)	P
6.4.2	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.3	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits		P
6.4.3.1	Supplementary safeguards		P
6.4.3.2	Single Fault Conditions	(See appended table B.4)	P
	Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse		N/A
6.4.4	Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.5	Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits		N/A
6.4.5.2	Supplementary safeguards		N/A
6.4.6	Control of fire spread in PS3 circuits	- See appended table 4.1.2 and Annex G; - Parts as in 6.4.5 above; - PCB: V-1 or better material used; - Fire enclosure provided; - Output cord with VW-1 rating.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.4.7	Separation of combustible materials from a PIS	V-0 fire enclosure is used, which comply with 6.4.8.4	P
6.4.7.2	Separation by distance		N/A
6.4.7.3	Separation by a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8	Fire enclosures and fire barriers	Enclosure: V-0	P
6.4.8.2	Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties		P
6.4.8.2.1	Requirements for a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8.2.2	Requirements for a fire enclosure	Enclosure: V-0	P
6.4.8.3	Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier	No opening and no fire barrier	N/A
6.4.8.3.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings	No openings on the fire enclosure	N/A
6.4.8.3.2	Fire barrier dimensions		N/A
6.4.8.3.3	Top openings and properties	No openings on the fire enclosure	N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm).....:		N/A
6.4.8.3.4	Bottom openings and properties		N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm).....:		N/A
	Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure	(See Clause S.3)	N/A
	Instructional Safeguard		N/A
6.4.8.3.5	Side openings and properties		N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm).....:		N/A
6.4.8.3.6	Integrity of a fire enclosure, condition met: a), b) or c).....:		N/A
6.4.8.4	Separation of a PIS from a fire enclosure and a fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating	Enclosure: V-0	P
6.4.9	Flammability of insulating liquid.....:		N/A
6.5	Internal and external wiring		P
6.5.1	General requirements		P
6.5.2	Requirements for interconnection to building wiring		N/A
6.5.3	Internal wiring size (mm ²) for socket-outlets.....:		N/A
6.6	Safeguards against fire due to the connection to additional equipment		P

7	INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	N/A
7.2	Reduction of exposure to hazardous substances	N/A
7.3	Ozone exposure	N/A
7.4	Use of personal safeguards or personal protective equipment (PPE)	N/A
	Personal safeguards and instructions	—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.5	Use of instructional safeguards and instructions		N/A
	Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010).....:		—
7.6	Batteries and their protection circuits		N/A

8	MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY		P
8.2	Mechanical energy source classifications		P
8.3	Safeguards against mechanical energy sources		P
8.4	Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners		P
8.4.1	Safeguards	MS1 classification	N/A
	Instructional Safeguard		N/A
8.4.2	Sharp edges or corners	MS1 classification, no safeguard required	P
8.5	Safeguards against moving parts		N/A
8.5.1	Fingers, jewellery, clothing, hair, etc., contact with MS2 or MS3 parts		N/A
	MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment		N/A
	Moving MS3 parts only accessible to skilled person		N/A
8.5.2	Instructional safeguard.....:		N/A
8.5.4	Special categories of equipment containing moving parts		N/A
8.5.4.1	General		N/A
8.5.4.2	Equipment containing work cells with MS3 parts		N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Protection of persons in the work cell		N/A
8.5.4.2.2	Access protection override		N/A
8.5.4.2.2.1	Override system		N/A
8.5.4.2.2.2	Visual indicator		N/A
8.5.4.2.3	Emergency stop system		N/A
	Maximum stopping distance from the point of activation (m)		N/A
	Space between end point and nearest fixed mechanical part (mm)		N/A
8.5.4.2.4	Endurance requirements		N/A
	Mechanical system subjected to 100 000 cycles of operation		N/A
	- Mechanical function check and visual inspection		N/A
	- Cable assembly		N/A
8.5.4.3	Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.5.4.3.1	Equipment safeguards		N/A
8.5.4.3.2	Instructional safeguards against moving parts		N/A
8.5.4.3.3	Disconnection from the supply		N/A
8.5.4.3.4	Cut type and test force (N).....:		N/A
8.5.4.3.5	Compliance		N/A
8.5.5	High pressure lamps		N/A
	Explosion test.....:		N/A
8.5.5.3	Glass particles dimensions (mm)		N/A
8.6	Stability of equipment		N/A
8.6.1	General	Equipment mass < 7.0kg and is classified as MS1	N/A
	Instructional safeguard.....:		N/A
8.6.2	Static stability		N/A
8.6.2.2	Static stability test		N/A
8.6.2.3	Downward force test		N/A
8.6.3	Relocation stability		N/A
	Wheels diameter (mm)		—
	Tilt test		N/A
8.6.4	Glass slide test		N/A
8.6.5	Horizontal force test		N/A
8.7	Equipment mounted to wall, ceiling or other structure		N/A
8.7.1	Mount means type		N/A
8.7.2	Test methods		N/A
	Test 1, additional downwards force (N).....:		N/A
	Test 2, number of attachment points and test force (N).....:		N/A
	Test 3 Nominal diameter (mm) and applied torque (Nm).....:		N/A
8.8	Handles strength		N/A
8.8.1	General		N/A
8.8.2	Handle strength test		N/A
	Number of handles.....:		—
	Force applied (N)		—
8.9	Wheels or casters attachment requirements		N/A
8.9.2	Pull test		N/A
8.10	Carts, stands and similar carriers		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.10.1	General		N/A
8.10.2	Marking and instructions		N/A
8.10.3	Cart, stand or carrier loading test		N/A
	Loading force applied (N)		N/A
8.10.4	Cart, stand or carrier impact test		N/A
8.10.5	Mechanical stability		N/A
	Force applied (N)		—
8.10.6	Thermoplastic temperature stability		N/A
8.11	Mounting means for slide-rail mounted equipment (SRME)		N/A
8.11.1	General		N/A
8.11.2	Requirements for slide rails		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard		N/A
8.11.3	Mechanical strength test		N/A
8.11.3.1	Downward force test, force (N) applied		N/A
8.11.3.2	Lateral push force test		N/A
8.11.3.3	Integrity of slide rail end stops		N/A
8.11.4	Compliance		N/A
8.12	Telescoping or rod antennas		N/A
	Button/ball diameter (mm)		—

9	THERMAL BURN INJURY	P
9.2	Thermal energy source classifications	P
9.3	Touch temperature limits	P
9.3.1	Touch temperatures of accessible parts	(See appended table)
9.3.2	Test method and compliance	P
9.4	Safeguards against thermal energy sources	P
9.5	Requirements for safeguards	P
9.5.1	Equipment safeguard	P
9.5.2	Instructional safeguard	N/A
9.6	Requirements for wireless power transmitters	N/A
9.6.1	General	N/A
9.6.2	Specification of the foreign objects	N/A
9.6.3	Test method and compliance	N/A

10	RADIATION	P
10.2	Radiation energy source classification	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.2.1	General classification	Indicator LED (optional): RS1 classification	P
	Lasers :		—
	Lamps and lamp systems :		—
	Image projectors :		—
	X-Ray :		—
	Personal music player :		—
10.3	Safeguards against laser radiation		N/A
	The standard(s) equipment containing laser(s) comply :		N/A
10.4	Safeguards against optical radiation from lamps and lamp systems (including LED types)		N/A
10.4.1	General requirements		N/A
	Instructional safeguard provided for accessible radiation level needs to exceed		N/A
	Risk group marking and location :		N/A
	Information for safe operation and installation		N/A
10.4.2	Requirements for enclosures		N/A
	UV radiation exposure :	(See Annex C)	N/A
10.4.3	Instructional safeguard :		N/A
10.5	Safeguards against X-radiation		N/A
10.5.1	Requirements		N/A
	Instructional safeguard for skilled persons :		—
10.5.3	Maximum radiation (pA/kg)..... :	(See appended tables B.3 & B.4)	—
10.6	Safeguards against acoustic energy sources		N/A
10.6.1	General		N/A
10.6.2	Classification		N/A
	Acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$, dB(A)..... :		N/A
	Unweighted RMS output voltage (mV)..... :		N/A
	Digital output signal (dBFS) :		N/A
10.6.3	Requirements for dose-based systems		N/A
10.6.3.1	General requirements		N/A
10.6.3.2	Dose-based warning and automatic decrease		N/A
10.6.3.3	Exposure-based warning and requirements		N/A
	30 s integrated exposure level (MEL30) :		N/A
	Warning for MEL ≥ 100 dB(A) :		N/A
10.6.4	Measurement methods		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.6.5	Protection of persons		N/A
	Instructional safeguards :		N/A
10.6.6	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		N/A
10.6.6.1	Corded listening devices with analogue input		N/A
	Listening device input voltage (mV)..... :		N/A
10.6.6.2	Corded listening devices with digital input		N/A
	Max. acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$, dB(A) :		N/A
10.6.6.3	Cordless listening devices		N/A
	Max. acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$, dB(A) :		N/A

B	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABNORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT CONDITION TESTS		P
B.1	General		P
B.1.5	Temperature measurement conditions	(See appended table B.1.5)	P
B.2	Normal operating conditions		P
B.2.1	General requirements..... :	(See Test Item Particulars and appended test tables)	P
	Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio amplifiers :		N/A
B.2.3	Supply voltage and tolerances	±10% tolerance was considered.	P
B.2.5	Input test..... :	(See appended table B.2.5)	P
B.3	Simulated abnormal operating conditions		P
B.3.1	General	(See appended table B.3)	P
B.3.2	Covering of ventilation openings	No ventilation openings	N/A
	Instructional safeguard :		N/A
B.3.3	DC mains polarity test		N/A
B.3.4	Setting of voltage selector		N/A
B.3.5	Maximum load at output terminals	(See appended table B.3)	P
B.3.6	Reverse battery polarity		N/A
B.3.7	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions		N/A
B.3.8	Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions :	(See appended table B.3)	P
B.4	Simulated single fault conditions		P
B.4.1	General	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.2	Temperature controlling device		N/A
B.4.3	Blocked motor test		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
B.4.4	Functional insulation		P
B.4.4.1	Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.4.2	Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.4.3	Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards		N/A
B.4.5	Short-circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.6	Short circuit or disconnection of passive components	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.7	Continuous operation of components	Not intermittent or short-time operation equipment	N/A
B.4.8	Compliance during and after single fault conditions :	(See appended table B.4)	P
B.4.9	Battery charging and discharging under single fault conditions	(See Annex M)	N/A
C	UV RADIATION		N/A
C.1	Protection of materials in equipment from UV radiation		N/A
C.1.2	Requirements	No UV radiation in the equipment	N/A
C.1.3	Test method		N/A
C.2	UV light conditioning test		N/A
C.2.1	Test apparatus..... :		N/A
C.2.2	Mounting of test samples		N/A
C.2.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure test		N/A
C.2.4	Xenon-arc light-exposure test		N/A
D	TEST GENERATORS		P
D.1	Impulse test generators		N/A
D.2	Antenna interface test generator		P
D.3	Electronic pulse generator		N/A
E	TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAINING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS		N/A
E.1	Electrical energy source classification for audio signals		N/A
	Maximum non-clipped output power (W)..... :		—
	Rated load impedance (Ω) :		—
	Open-circuit output voltage (V)..... :		—
	Instructional safeguard :	See Clause F.5	—
E.2	Audio amplifier normal operating conditions		N/A
	Audio signal source type :		—
	Audio output power (W)..... :		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Audio output voltage (V)		—
	Rated load impedance (Ω)		—
	Requirements for temperature measurement	(See Table B.1.5)	N/A
E.3	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions	(See Table B.3, B.4)	N/A
F	EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND INSTRUCTIONAL SAFEGUARDS		P
F.1	General		P
	Language	English	—
F.2	Letter symbols and graphical symbols		P
F.2.1	Letter symbols according to IEC60027-1		P
F.2.2	Graphic symbols according to IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific		P
F.3	Equipment markings		P
F.3.1	Equipment marking locations	Equipment marking is located on its exterior surface and is readily visible	P
F.3.2	Equipment identification markings		P
F.3.2.1	Manufacturer identification	See copy of marking plate	P
F.3.2.2	Model identification	See copy of marking plate	P
F.3.3	Equipment rating markings		P
F.3.3.1	Equipment with direct connection to mains		P
F.3.3.2	Equipment without direct connection to mains		N/A
F.3.3.3	Nature of the supply voltage.....	Symbol “~” provided	P
F.3.3.4	Rated voltage	100-240V or 200-240V	P
F.3.3.5	Rated frequency	50/60Hz or 50-60Hz	P
F.3.3.6	Rated current or rated power	2A or 2A Max.	P
F.3.3.7	Equipment with multiple supply connections	Single supply connection	N/A
F.3.4	Voltage setting device	No voltage setting device	N/A
F.3.5	Terminals and operating devices		P
F.3.5.1	Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings	No mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet	N/A
F.3.5.2	Switch position identification marking.....	Not such switch	N/A
F.3.5.3	Replacement fuse identification and rating markings	Non-replaceable fuse used, “F1 T6.3AL250V OR T4.0AL250V” and “F2 T4.0AL250V OR JUMPER” marked on PCB near F1 and F2.	P
	Instructional safeguards for neutral fuse		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.5.4	Replacement battery identification marking		N/A
F.3.5.5	Neutral conductor terminal		N/A
F.3.5.6	Terminal marking location		N/A
F.3.6	Equipment markings related to equipment classification		P
F.3.6.1	Class I equipment		P
F.3.6.1.1	Protective earthing conductor terminal..... :	 (silkscreen printing on approval appliance inlet body)	P
F.3.6.1.2	Protective bonding conductor terminals		N/A
F.3.6.2	Equipment class marking		N/A
F.3.6.3	Functional earthing terminal marking		N/A
F.3.7	Equipment IP rating marking	IP20, no marking is needed	N/A
F.3.8	External power supply output marking	See the copy of marking plate	P
F.3.9	Durability, legibility and permanence of marking		P
F.3.10	Test for permanence of markings		P
F.4	Instructions		P
	a) Information prior to installation and initial use		P
	b) Equipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present		N/A
	c) Instructions for installation and interconnection		N/A
	d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area	Not intended for used only in restricted access area	N/A
	e) Equipment intended to be fastened in place		N/A
	f) Instructions for audio equipment terminals	No such terminal	N/A
	g) Protective earthing used as a safeguard		P
	h) Protective conductor current exceeding ES2 limits		N/A
	i) Graphic symbols used on equipment		P
	j) Permanently connected equipment not provided with all-pole mains switch	Not permanently connected equipment	N/A
	k) Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function	No such components.	N/A
	l) Equipment containing insulating liquid	No insulating liquid	N/A
	m) Installation instructions for outdoor equipment	Indoor used only	N/A
F.5	Instructional safeguards		N/A
G	COMPONENTS		P
G.1	Switches		N/A
G.1.1	General		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.1.2	Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load		N/A
G.1.3	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.2	Relays		N/A
G.2.1	Requirements		N/A
G.2.2	Overload test		N/A
G.2.3	Relay controlling connectors supplying power to other equipment		N/A
G.2.4	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3	Protective devices		P
G.3.1	Thermal cut-offs	No thermal cut-off used	N/A
	Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b)		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)		N/A
G.3.1.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3.2	Thermal links		N/A
G.3.2.1	a) Thermal links tested separately according to IEC 60691 with specifics		N/A
	b) Thermal links tested as part of the equipment		N/A
G.3.2.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3.3	PTC thermistors	No such parts	N/A
G.3.4	Overcurrent protection devices	Approved fuse provided	P
G.3.5	Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to G.3.4		N/A
G.3.5.1	Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided		N/A
G.3.5.2	Single faults conditions..... :		N/A
G.4	Connectors		P
G.4.1	Spacings	Output terminal: ES1	P
G.4.2	Mains connector configuration :	Approved inlet used within their ratings, considered acceptable, without further evaluation.	P
G.4.3	Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket-outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely	The output connecter is such a shape that cannot insertion into a mains socket-outlet	P
G.5	Wound components		P
G.5.1	Wire insulation in wound components	Approved source of triple insulated wire used as secondary winding for reinforced insulation	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.5.1.2	Protection against mechanical stress	Insulation tube used in transformer as mechanical protection	P
G.5.2	Endurance test		N/A
G.5.2.1	General test requirements		N/A
G.5.2.2	Heat run test		N/A
	Test time (days per cycle)		—
	Test temperature (°C).....		—
G.5.2.3	Wound components supplied from the mains		N/A
G.5.2.4	No insulation breakdown		N/A
G.5.3	Transformers		P
G.5.3.1	Compliance method.....	Comply with the requirements as below	P
	Position	T1	P
	Method of protection.....	Electronic protection	P
G.5.3.2	Insulation		P
	Protection from displacement of windings.....	Fixed by bobbin and insulation tape	—
G.5.3.3	Transformer overload tests	(See appended table B.3)	P
G.5.3.3.1	Test conditions		P
G.5.3.3.2	Winding temperatures		P
G.5.3.3.3	Winding temperatures - alternative test method		N/A
G.5.3.4	Transformers using FIW		N/A
G.5.3.4.1	General		N/A
	FIW wire nominal diameter.....		—
G.5.3.4.2	Transformers with basic insulation only		N/A
G.5.3.4.3	Transformers with double insulation or reinforced insulation		N/A
G.5.3.4.4	Transformers with FIW wound on metal or ferrite core		N/A
G.5.3.4.5	Thermal cycling test and compliance		N/A
G.5.3.4.6	Partial discharge test		N/A
G.5.3.4.7	Routine test		N/A
G.5.4	Motors		N/A
G.5.4.1	General requirements	No motor used	N/A
G.5.4.2	Motor overload test conditions		N/A
G.5.4.3	Running overload test		N/A
G.5.4.4.2	Locked-rotor overload test		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test duration (days) :		—
G.5.4.5	Running overload test for DC motors		N/A
G.5.4.5.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
G.5.4.5.3	Alternative method		N/A
G.5.4.6	Locked-rotor overload test for DC motors		N/A
G.5.4.6.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Maximum Temperature :		N/A
G.5.4.6.3	Alternative method		N/A
G.5.4.7	Motors with capacitors		N/A
G.5.4.8	Three-phase motors		N/A
G.5.4.9	Series motors		N/A
	Operating voltage :		—
G.6	Wire Insulation		P
G.6.1	General	Approved TIW used in transformers as secondary winding (See Annex J)	P
G.6.2	Enamelled winding wire insulation		N/A
G.7	Mains supply cords		N/A
G.7.1	General requirements		N/A
	Type :		—
G.7.2	Cross sectional area (mm ² or AWG) :		N/A
G.7.3	Cord anchorages and strain relief for non-detachable power supply cords		N/A
G.7.3.2	Cord strain relief		N/A
G.7.3.2.1	Requirements		N/A
	Strain relief test force (N) :		N/A
G.7.3.2.2	Strain relief mechanism failure		N/A
G.7.3.2.3	Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm) :		N/A
G.7.3.2.4	Strain relief and cord anchorage material		N/A
G.7.4	Cord Entry		N/A
G.7.5	Non-detachable cord bend protection		N/A
G.7.5.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.5.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
	Overall diameter or minor overall dimension, D (mm) :		—
	Radius of curvature after test (mm) :		—
G.7.6	Supply wiring space		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.7.6.1	General requirements		N/A
G.7.6.2	Stranded wire		N/A
G.7.6.2.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.6.2.2	Test with 8 mm strand		N/A
G.8	Varistors		P
G.8.1	General requirements	Approved varistor used	P
G.8.2	Safeguards against fire		P
G.8.2.1	General		P
G.8.2.2	Varistor overload test		P
G.8.2.3	Temporary overvoltage test		N/A
G.9	Integrated circuit (IC) current limiters		N/A
G.9.1	Requirements	No such IC used	N/A
	IC limiter output current (max. 5A)		—
	Manufacturers' defined drift		—
G.9.2	Test Program		N/A
G.9.3	Compliance		N/A
G.10	Resistors		N/A
G.10.1	General		N/A
G.10.2	Conditioning		N/A
G.10.3	Resistor test		N/A
G.10.4	Voltage surge test		N/A
G.10.5	Impulse test		N/A
G.10.6	Overload test		N/A
G.11	Capacitors and RC units		P
G.11.1	General requirements	(See appended table 4.1.2)	P
G.11.2	Conditioning of capacitors and RC units		P
G.11.3	Rules for selecting capacitors		P
G.12	Optocouplers		P
	Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5 with specifics	Approved optocoupler used (see appended table 4.1.2)	P
	Type test voltage $V_{ini,a}$	Considered	—
	Routine test voltage, $V_{ini,b}$	Considered	—
G.13	Printed boards		P
G.13.1	General requirements	(See appended table 4.1.2)	P
G.13.2	Uncoated printed boards		P
G.13.3	Coated printed boards		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.13.4	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface		N/A
G.13.5	Insulation between conductors on different surfaces		N/A
	Distance through insulation :		N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs) :		—
G.13.6	Tests on coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.6.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
G.13.6.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.14	Coating on components terminals		N/A
G.14.1	Requirements :	(See Clause G.13)	N/A
G.15	Pressurized liquid filled components		N/A
G.15.1	Requirements		N/A
G.15.2	Test methods and compliance		N/A
G.15.2.1	Hydrostatic pressure test		N/A
G.15.2.2	Creep resistance test		N/A
G.15.2.3	Tubing and fittings compatibility test		N/A
G.15.2.4	Vibration test		N/A
G.15.2.5	Thermal cycling test		N/A
G.15.2.6	Force test		N/A
G.15.3	Compliance		N/A
G.16	IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)		P
G.16.1	Condition for fault tested is not required	Approved ICX (U1) used (see appended table 4.1.2)	P
	ICX with associated circuitry tested in equipment		N/A
	ICX tested separately		N/A
G.16.2	Tests		N/A
	Smallest capacitance and smallest resistance specified by ICX manufacturer for impulse test..... :		—
	Mains voltage that impulses to be superimposed on :		—
	Largest capacitance and smallest resistance for ICX tested by itself for 10000 cycles test :		—
G.16.3	Capacitor discharge test..... :		N/A
H	CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS		N/A
H.1	General		N/A
H.2	Method A		N/A
H.3	Method B		N/A
H.3.1	Ringing signal		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz)		—
H.3.1.2	Voltage (V)		—
H.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V)		—
H.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA):.....		—
H.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage		N/A
H.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage		N/A
H.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
H.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V)		N/A
J	INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION		P
J.1	General		P
	Winding wire insulation.....	Approved triple insulated wires complied with Annex J of IEC 62368-1	—
	Solid round winding wire, diameter (mm)		N/A
	Solid square and rectangular (flatwise bending) winding wire, cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
J.2/J.3	Tests and Manufacturing	(See separate test report)	—
K	SAFETY INTERLOCKS		N/A
K.1	General requirements		N/A
	Instructional safeguard		N/A
K.2	Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanism		N/A
K.3	Inadvertent change of operating mode		N/A
K.4	Interlock safeguard override		N/A
K.5	Fail-safe		N/A
K.5.1	Under single fault condition		N/A
K.6	Mechanically operated safety interlocks		N/A
K.6.1	Endurance requirement		N/A
K.6.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
K.7	Interlock circuit isolation		N/A
K.7.1	Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements		N/A
	In circuit connected to mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm).....		N/A
	In circuit isolated from mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm).....		N/A
	Electric strength test before and after the test of K.7.2	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
K.7.2	Overload test, Current (A) :		N/A
K.7.3	Endurance test		N/A
K.7.4	Electric strength test		N/A
L	DISCONNECT DEVICES		P
L.1	General requirements	The AC inlet used as disconnected device.	P
L.2	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
L.3	Parts that remain energized		N/A
L.4	Single-phase equipment	The AC inlet used as disconnected device.	P
L.5	Three-phase equipment	Single phase equipment	N/A
L.6	Switches as disconnect devices	No switches used as disconnect devices	N/A
L.7	Plugs as disconnect devices		N/A
L.8	Multiple power sources		N/A
	Instructional safeguard :	Single power source	N/A
M	EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND THEIR PROTECTION CIRCUITS		N/A
M.1	General requirements		N/A
M.2	Safety of batteries and their cells		N/A
M.2.1	Batteries and their cells comply with relevant IEC standards :	No batteries used	N/A
M.3	Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment		N/A
M.3.1	Requirements		N/A
M.3.2	Test method		N/A
	Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	Excessive discharging		N/A
	Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery		N/A
	Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
M.3.3	Compliance		N/A
M.4	Additional safeguards for equipment containing a portable secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.1	General		N/A
M.4.2	Charging safeguards		N/A
M.4.2.1	Requirements		N/A
M.4.2.2	Compliance :		N/A
M.4.3	Fire enclosure :		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.4.4	Drop test of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.4.2	Preparation and procedure for the drop test		N/A
M.4.4.3	Drop, Voltage on reference and dropped batteries (V); voltage difference during 24 h period (%): :		N/A
M.4.4.4	Check of the charge/discharge function		N/A
M.4.4.5	Charge / discharge cycle test		N/A
M.4.4.6	Compliance		N/A
M.5	Risk of burn due to short-circuit during carrying		N/A
M.5.1	Requirement		N/A
M.5.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
M.6	Safeguards against short-circuits		N/A
M.6.1	External and internal faults		N/A
M.6.2	Compliance		N/A
M.7	Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batteries		N/A
M.7.1	Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration		N/A
	Calculated hydrogen generation rate :		N/A
M.7.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
	Minimum air flow rate, Q (m ³ /h)..... :		N/A
M.7.3	Ventilation tests		N/A
M.7.3.1	General		N/A
M.7.3.2	Ventilation test – alternative 1		N/A
	Hydrogen gas concentration (%) :		N/A
M.7.3.3	Ventilation test – alternative 2		N/A
	Obtained hydrogen generation rate..... :		N/A
M.7.3.4	Ventilation test – alternative 3		N/A
	Hydrogen gas concentration (%)..... :		N/A
M.7.4	Marking :		N/A
M.8	Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of batteries with aqueous electrolyte		N/A
M.8.1	General		N/A
M.8.2	Test method		N/A
M.8.2.1	General		N/A
M.8.2.2	Estimation of hypothetical volume V _Z (m ³ /s) :		—
M.8.2.3	Correction factors :		—
M.8.2.4	Calculation of distance d (mm) :		—
M.9	Preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.9.1	Protection from electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.9.2	Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.10	Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable misuse		N/A
	Instructional safeguard :		N/A
N	ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS		N/A
	Material(s) used :		—
O	MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES		P
	Value of X (mm)..... :	Considered	—
P	SAFEGUARDS AGAINST CONDUCTIVE OBJECTS		N/A
P.1	General		N/A
P.2	Safeguards against entry or consequences of entry of a foreign object		N/A
P.2.1	General		N/A
P.2.2	Safeguards against entry of a foreign object	No such openings	N/A
	Location and Dimensions (mm) :		—
P.2.3	Safeguards against the consequences of entry of a foreign object		N/A
P.2.3.1	Safeguard requirements		N/A
	The ES3 and PS3 keep-out volume in Figure P.3 not applicable to transportable equipment		N/A
	Transportable equipment with metallized plastic parts..... :		N/A
P.2.3.2	Consequence of entry test :		N/A
P.3	Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids		N/A
P.3.1	General		N/A
P.3.2	Determination of spillage consequences		N/A
P.3.3	Spillage safeguards		N/A
P.3.4	Compliance		N/A
P.4	Metallized coatings and adhesives securing parts		N/A
P.4.1	General		N/A
P.4.2	Tests		N/A
	Conditioning, T _c (°C) :		—
	Duration (weeks) :		—
Q	CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION WITH BUILDING WIRING		N/A
Q.1	Limited power sources		N/A
Q.1.1	Requirements		N/A
	a) Inherently limited output		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	b) Impedance limited output		N/A
	c) Regulating network limited output		N/A
	d) Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A
	e) IC current limiter complying with G.9		N/A
Q.1.2	Test method and compliance : Current rating of overcurrent protective device (A) :		N/A
Q.2	Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable		N/A
	Maximum output current (A) : Current limiting method :		N/A —
R	LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST		
R.1	General		N/A
R.2	Test setup		N/A
	Overcurrent protective device for test : Cord/cable used for test :		— —
R.3	Test method		N/A
	Cord/cable used for test :		—
R.4	Compliance		N/A
S	TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE		
S.1	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W		N/A
	Samples, material : Wall thickness (mm) : Conditioning (°C) : Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		— — — N/A
	- Material not consumed completely		N/A
	- Material extinguishes within 30s		N/A
	- No burning of layer or wrapping tissue		N/A
S.2	Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity		N/A
	Samples, material : Wall thickness (mm) : Conditioning (°C) :		— — —
S.3	Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosure		N/A
S.3.1	Mounting of samples		N/A
S.3.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
	Mounting of samples :		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Wall thickness (mm)		—
S.4	Flammability classification of materials		N/A
S.5	Flammability test for fire enclosure materials of equipment with a steady state power exceeding 4 000 W		N/A
	Samples, material..... :		—
	Wall thickness (mm)		—
	Conditioning (°C)		—
T	MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS		P
T.1	General		P
T.2	Steady force test, 10 N	(See appended table T.2)	P
T.3	Steady force test, 30 N		N/A
T.4	Steady force test, 100 N	(See appended table T.4)	P
T.5	Steady force test, 250 N	(See appended table T.5)	P
T.6	Enclosure impact test	(See appended table T.6)	P
	Fall test		P
	Swing test		P
T.7	Drop test	(See appended table T.7)	P
T.8	Stress relief test.....	(See appended table T.8)	P
T.9	Glass Impact Test		N/A
T.10	Glass fragmentation test		N/A
	Number of particles counted		N/A
T.11	Test for telescoping or rod antennas		N/A
	Torque value (Nm)		N/A
U	MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF IMPLOSION		N/A
U.1	General		N/A
	Instructional safeguard :		N/A
U.2	Test method and compliance for non-intrinsically protected CRTs		N/A
U.3	Protective screen		N/A
V	DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS		P
V.1	Accessible parts of equipment		P
V.1.1	General		P
V.1.2	Surfaces and openings tested with jointed test probes		P
V.1.3	Openings tested with straight unjointed test probes		N/A
V.1.4	Plugs, jacks, connectors tested with blunt probe		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
V.1.5	Slot openings tested with wedge probe		N/A
V.1.6	Terminals tested with rigid test wire		N/A
V.2	Accessible part criterion		P
X	ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR DETERMINING CLEARANCES FOR INSULATION IN CIRCUITS CONNECTED TO AN AC MAINS NOT EXCEEDING 420 V PEAK (300 V RMS)		N/A
	Clearance : (See appended table X)		N/A
Y	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR OUTDOOR ENCLOSURES		N/A
Y.1	General		N/A
Y.2	Resistance to UV radiation		N/A
Y.3	Resistance to corrosion		N/A
Y.3	Resistance to corrosion		N/A
Y.3.1	Metallic parts of outdoor enclosures are resistant to effects of water-borne contaminants by :		N/A
Y.3.2	Test apparatus		N/A
Y.3.3	Water – saturated sulphur dioxide atmosphere		N/A
Y.3.4	Test procedure :		N/A
Y.3.5	Compliance		N/A
Y.4	Gaskets		N/A
Y.4.1	General		N/A
Y.4.2	Gasket tests		N/A
Y.4.3	Tensile strength and elongation tests		N/A
	Alternative test methods :		N/A
Y.4.4	Compression test		N/A
Y.4.5	Oil resistance		N/A
Y.4.6	Securing means	(See Annex P.4)	N/A
Y.5	Protection of equipment within an outdoor enclosure		N/A
Y.5.1	General		N/A
Y.5.2	Protection from moisture		N/A
	Relevant tests of IEC 60529 or Y.5.3 :		N/A
Y.5.3	Water spray test		N/A
Y.5.4	Protection from plants and vermin		N/A
Y.5.5	Protection from excessive dust		N/A
Y.5.5.1	General		N/A
Y.5.5.2	IP5X equipment		N/A
Y.5.5.3	IP6X equipment		N/A
Y.6	Mechanical strength of enclosures		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Y.6.1	General		N/A
Y.6.2	Impact test..... : (See Table T.6)		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

5.2 TABLE: Classification of electrical energy sources						P
Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
			U (V)	I (mA)	Type ¹⁾	
For all models						
264V _{a.c.} 60Hz	All circuits except for output terminal	Normal	--	--	--	--
		Abnormal: Output overload	--	--	--	--
		Single fault – SC/OC	--	--	--	--
Model: E135-1B560242B3						
264V _{a.c.} 60Hz	Output terminal	Normal	55.50V	--	SS	DC
		Abnormal: Output overload	55.08V	--	SS	DC
		Single fault – SC: BD1 pin 1-2 (when fuse open condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 1	0	--	--	--

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict		
	(when unit shut down condition)						
	Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--		
	Single fault – SC: Q4 pin D-S (when unit shut down condition)	0	--	--	--		
264V _{a.c.} 60Hz	Any pole of output terminal to earth (with CY4 and CY5)	Normal	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	ES1
		Abnormal: Output overload	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: BD1 pin 1-2 (when fuse open condition)	--	0.404mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 3 (when unit shut	--	0.390mA _{pk}	SS	60Hz	

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict	
	down condition)					
	Single fault – SC: Q4 pin D-S (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.390mApk	SS	60Hz	
264V _{a.c.} 60Hz	Any pole of output terminal to earth (with CY3)	Normal	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Abnormal: Output overload	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: BD1 pin 1-2 (when fuse open condition)	--	0.398mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: Q4 pin D-S (when unit shut	--	0.366mApk	SS	60Hz

ES1

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark			Verdict
		down condition)				
264V.a.c. 60Hz	Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth (with CY4 and CY5)	Normal	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Abnormal: Output overload	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: BD1 pin 1-2 (when fuse open condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
		Single fault – SC: Q4 pin D-S (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
264V.a.c.	Accessible enclosure with	Normal	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz
						ES1

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark			Verdict	
60Hz	metal foil to earth (with CY3)	Abnormal: Output overload	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: BD1 pin 1-2 (when fuse open condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC1 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC1 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 1-2 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: PC2 pin 3-4 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 1 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – OC: PC2 pin 3 (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
		Single fault – SC: Q4 pin D-S (when unit shut down condition)	--	0.010mApk	SS	60Hz	
Supplementary information:							
1) Type: Steady state (SS), Capacitance (CP), Single pulse (SP), Repetitive pulses (RP), etc.							
2) Additional Info: Frequency, Pulse duration, Pulse off time, Capacitance value, etc.							
3) Refer to Table Annex B.3 & B.4 for other details of abnormal and single faults.							
4) SC - Short-circuited; OC - Open-circuited.							

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5) Bridge Y-capacitor CY3=2200pF, CY4=CY5=4700pF.			

5.4.1.8 TABLE: Working voltage measurement				
Location	RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (kHz)	Comments
Model: E135-1B560242B3				
T1 Pin 1 to Fd	258	508		--
T1 Pin 2 to Fd	232	480		--
T1 Pin 3 to Fd	228	464		--
T1 Pin 5 to Fd	148	332		
T1 Pin 6 to Fd	261	512		Max. RMS and Peak voltage
T1 Pin 1 to Fa	227	464		--
T1 Pin 2 to Fa	231	484		--
T1 Pin 3 to Fa	237	508		--
T1 Pin 5 to Fa	167	364		--
T1 Pin 6 to Fa	176	400		--
T1 Pin 1 to Fb, Fc	225	440		--
T1 Pin 2 to Fb, Fc	224	436		--
T1 Pin 3 to Fb, Fc	224	452		--
T1 Pin 5 to Fb, Fc	142	308		--
T1 Pin 6 to Fb, Fc	215	456		--
PC1 Pin 1 to 3	202	412	0.06	--
PC1 Pin 1 to 4	202	412	0.06	--
PC1 Pin 2 to 3	201	408	0.06	--
PC1 Pin 2 to 4	201	408	0.06	--
PC2 Pin 1 to 3	172	368	0.06	--
PC2 Pin 1 to 4	172	368	0.06	--
PC2 Pin 2 to 3	171	364	0.06	--
PC2 Pin 2 to 4	171	364	0.06	--
CY4 primary pin to CY5 secondary pin	184	364	0.06	--
CY3 two pins	184	364	0.06	--
CY1 two pins	181	274	0.06	--
Model: E135-1B480282B3				
T1 Pin 1 to Fd	223	468		--
T1 Pin 2 to Fd	220	456	59.7	--

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict		
T1 Pin 3 to Fd	217		436 292 484 440 460 472 252 304 420 412 424 252	--		
T1 Pin 5 to Fd	142			--		
T1 Pin 6 to Fd	248			Max. RMS and Peak voltage		
T1 Pin 1 to Fa	218			--		
T1 Pin 2 to Fa	220			--		
T1 Pin 3 to Fa	226			--		
T1 Pin 5 to Fa	157			--		
T1 Pin 6 to Fa	172			--		
T1 Pin 1 to Fb, Fc	218			--		
T1 Pin 2 to Fb, Fc	216			--		
T1 Pin 3 to Fb, Fc	216			--		
T1 Pin 5 to Fb, Fc	139			--		
T1 Pin 6 to Fb, Fc	203			--		
PC1 Pin 1 to 3	190		372	0.06		
PC1 Pin 1 to 4	190		372	0.06		
PC1 Pin 2 to 3	189		368	0.06		
PC1 Pin 2 to 4	189		368	0.06		
PC2 Pin 1 to 3	167		360	0.06		
PC2 Pin 1 to 4	167		360	0.06		
PC2 Pin 2 to 3	166		356	0.06		
PC2 Pin 2 to 4	166		356	0.06		
CY4 primary pin to CY5 secondary pin	179		360	0.06		
CY3 two pins	179		360	0.06		
CY1 two pins	181		272	0.06		
Supplementary information:						
Tested under 240V, 60Hz.						

5.4.1.10.2	TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics			N/A		
Method.....	ISO 306 / B50		—			
Object/ Part No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark		Thickness (mm)	T softening (°C)		
--	--		--	--		
Supplementary information:						
--						

5.4.1.10.3	TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics	N/A
-------------------	----------------------------------------------------	------------

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
Allowed impression diameter (mm)		$\leq 2 \text{ mm}$		—	
Object/Part No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark	Thickness (mm)	Test temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Impression diameter (mm)	
--	--	--	--	--	
Supplementary information:					
--					

5.4.2, 5.4.3 TABLE: Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance								P
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U_p (V)	U_{rms} (V)	Freq ¹⁾ (kHz)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	E.S. ²⁾ (V)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)
Line and Neutral before F1 on PCB trace (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	3.0	--	2.4	3.0
Line to earth on AC inlet (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	4.0	--	2.4	4.0
Neutral to earth on AC inlet (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	4.0	--	2.4	4.0
Trace under fuse F1 (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	3.0	--	2.4	3.0
Trace under fuse F2 (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	3.0	--	2.4	3.0
Two pins of CY1 (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	6.7	--	2.4	6.7
Two pins of CY4 (BI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	4.3	--	2.4	4.3
Two pins of CY5 (SI)	<420	240	<30	2.3	4.3	--	2.4	4.3
Two pins of CY3 (RI)	<420	240	<30	4.5	6.7	--	4.8	6.7
Primary trace to secondary trace under PC1, PC2 (RI)	<420	240	<30	4.5	8.0	--	4.8	8.0
Transformer T1 core to secondary heat sink (HS2) (RI)	512	261	68.4	4.5	7.0	--	5.4	7.0
Transformer T1 core to secondary winding/pin (RI)	512	261	68.4	4.5	10.0	--	5.4	10.0
T1 primary winding/pin to secondary winding/pin (RI)	512	261	68.4	4.5	6.5	--	5.4	6.5
Primary part to enclosure accessible part (RI)	<420	240	<30	4.5	7.0	--	4.8	7.0
Supplementary information:								

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Note 1: Both frequencies lower than 30 kHz and higher than 30 kHz are present. Limit from Table 14 based on the required withstand voltage (2500Vpeak), which is higher than Table 10 and Table 11.			
Note 2: See table 5.4.2.4 if this is based on electric strength test.			
Note 3: Provide Material Group IIIa/IIIb.			
Note 4: BI: basic insulation; SI: supplementary insulation; DI: double insulation; RI: reinforced insulation.			
Note 5: Ferrite core of transformer T1 considered as primary live part, TIW used as secondary winding.			
Note 6: If no specified, the worst conditions were recorded.			
Note 7: Clearance was evaluated for altitude up to 5000m above sea level, correction factor for clearance is 1.48.			

5.4.4.2	TABLE: Minimum distance through insulation				P
Distance through insulation (DTI) at/of		Peak voltage (V)	Insulation	Required DTI (mm)	Measured DTI (mm)
Enclosure		<420	Reinforced insulation	0.4	Min. 1.5
Optocoupler (PC1, PC2)		<420	Reinforced insulation	0.4	Min. 0.4
Insulation tape wrapped on T1		512	Reinforced insulation	Min. 2 layers	Min. 2 layers
Bobbin of T1		512	Reinforced insulation	0.4	Min. 0.4
Insulation sheet		512	Reinforced insulation	0.4	Min. 0.4
Supplementary information:					
All materials listed in table 4.1.2 are considered.					

5.4.4.9	TABLE: Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz						P
Insulation material	E_P	Frequency (kHz)	K_R	Thickness d (mm)	Insulation	V_{PW} (Vpk)	
Enclosure and insulation sheet	--	68.4	0.35	Min. 1.5	Reinforced insulation	512	
Bobbin of T1	--	68.4	0.71	Min. 0.4	Reinforced insulation	512	
Supplementary information:							
1) For enclosure and insulation sheet: $V_W = 1.2 \cdot 2 \cdot V_{PW} / K_R = 1.2 \cdot 2 \cdot 512 / 0.35 = 3511V$.							
2) For bobbin of T1: $V_W = 1.2 \cdot 2 \cdot V_{PW} / K_R = 1.2 \cdot 2 \cdot 512 / 0.71 = 1731V$.							
3) As an alternative to the above, the electric strength test according to clause 5.4.9 and see table 5.4.9 for details.							

5.4.9	TABLE: Electric strength tests				P

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			
Test voltage applied between:	Voltage shape (Surge, Impulse, AC, DC, etc.)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No			
L to N before F1 (F1 disconnected) (BI)	DC	2500	No			
L to N before F1 (F2 disconnected) (BI)	DC	2500	No			
L&N to earth (BI)	DC	2500	No			
L/N to accessible enclosure with metal foil # (RI)	DC	4000	No			
L/N to output terminal (RI)	DC	4000	No			
Transformer T1: primary winding to secondary winding # (RI)	DC	4000	No			
Transformer T1: core to secondary winding # (RI)	DC	4000	No			
Transformer T1: one layer of insulation tape # (RI)	DC	4000	No			
Insulation sheet # (RI)	DC	4000	No			
Supplementary information:						
BI: basic insulation; SI: supplementary insulation; DI: double insulation; RI: reinforced insulation.						
#: All sources of alternative materials listed in table 4.1.2 were considered.						

5.5.2.2	TABLE: Stored discharge on capacitors					P
Location	Supply voltage (V)	Operating and fault condition ¹⁾	Switch position	Measured voltage (Vpk)	ES Class	
Model: E135-1B560242B3 (with RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4)						
Phase to Neutral	264V/60Hz	N	--	4	ES1	
Phase to Neutral	264V/60Hz	S (RX1 OC)	--	8	ES1	
Phase to Earth	264V/60Hz	N	--	4	ES1	
Phase to Earth	264V/60Hz	S (RX1 OC)	--	4	ES1	
Model: E135-1B560242B3 (without RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4)						
Phase to Neutral	264V/60Hz	N	--	8	ES1	
Phase to Earth	264V/60Hz	N	--	4	ES1	
Supplementary information:						
X-capacitors installed for testing: CX1= 0.33µF						
[X] bleeding resistor rating: RX1=RX2=RX3=RX4=3.0MΩ						
[X] IC X: U1						
1) Normal operating condition (e.g., normal operation, or open fuse), SC= short circuit, OC= open circuit						

5.6.6	TABLE: Resistance of protective conductors and terminations	P
-------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	---

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
Location		Test current (A)	Duration (min)	Voltage drop (V)	Resistance (Ω)
AC inlet pin and Earthing bonding conductor terminal		32	2	0.256	0.008
AC inlet pin and Earthing bonding conductor terminal		40	2	0.360	0.009
Supplementary information:					
--					

5.7.4 TABLE: Unearthed accessible parts						P
Location	Operating and fault conditions	Supply Voltage (V)	Parameters			ES class
			Voltage (V_{rms} or V_{pk})	Current (A_{rms} or A_{pk})	Freq. (Hz)	
Model: E135-1B560242B3 (with CY4 and CY5)						
Output terminal to earth	Normal Condition	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Abnormal Condition – Output overload	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC BD1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.404mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC Q4 pin D-S	264V/60Hz	--	0.390mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Normal Condition	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mA _{pk}	60	ES1
Accessible	Abnormal	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mA _{pk}	60	ES1

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
enclosure with metal foil to earth	Condition – Output overload					
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC BD1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC Q4 pin D-S	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Model: E135-1B560242B3 (with CY3)						
Output terminal to earth	Normal Condition	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Abnormal Condition – Output overload	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC BD1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.398mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Output terminal to earth	Fault Condition – SC Q4 pin D-S	264V/60Hz	--	0.366mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Normal Condition	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Abnormal Condition – Output overload	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC BD1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC1 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC1 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 1-2	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – SC PC2 pin 3-4	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 1	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with metal foil to earth	Fault Condition – OC PC2 pin 3	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1
Accessible enclosure with	Fault Condition – SC Q4 pin D-S	264V/60Hz	--	0.010mApk	60	ES1

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
metal foil to earth						
Supplementary information:						
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit						

5.7.5	TABLE: Earthed accessible conductive part				P		
Supply voltage (V)	264V, 60Hz				—		
Phase(s)	[X] Single Phase; [] Three Phase: [] Delta [] Wye						
Power Distribution System	[X] TN [] TT [] IT						
Location		Fault Condition No in IEC 60990 clause 6.2.2	Touch current (mA)	Comment			
Earth	1	Max. 0.664	--	--			
	2*	Max. 0.688	--	--			
	3	--	--	--			
	4	--	--	--			
	5	--	--	--			
	6	--	--	--			
Supplementary Information:							
[1] Supply voltage is the anticipated maximum Touch Voltage.							
[2] Earthed neutral conductor [Voltage differences less than 1% or more].							
[3] Specify method used for measurement as described in IEC 60990 sub-clause 4.3.							
[4] IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.7, Fault 7 not applicable.							
[5] (*) IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.2 is not applicable if switch or disconnect device (e.g., appliance coupler) provided.							

5.8	TABLE: Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplies						N/A
Location	Supply voltage (V)	Operating and fault condition	Time (s)	Open-circuit voltage (V)	Touch current (A)	ES Class	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:							
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit, OC= open circuit							

6.2.2	TABLE: Power source circuit classifications						P
Location	Operating and fault condition		Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Max. Power ¹⁾ (W)	Time (S)	PS class
Model: E135-1B560242B3							
All internal circuit/ component except output	--	--	--	--	--	--	PS3 (declare)

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
terminal						
Output terminal	Normal operation	54.85	3.10	170.04	1)	PS3
Model: E135-1B480282B3						
All internal circuit/ component except output terminal	--	--	--	--	--	PS3 (declare)
Output terminal	Normal operation	45.78	4.44	203.26	1)	PS3
Supplementary information:						
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit						
1) Measured after 3 s for PS1 and measured after 5 s for PS2 and PS3.						

6.2.3.1 TABLE: Determination of Arcing PIS					P
Location	Open circuit voltage after 3 s (Vpk)	Measured r.m.s current (A)	Calculated value	Arcing PIS? Yes / No	P
All circuits/components (include output terminal)	--	--	--	--	Yes (declare)
Supplementary information:					
1) An Arcing PIS requires a minimum of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. An Arcing PIS is established when the product of the open circuit voltage (V_p) and normal operating condition rms current (I_{rms}) is greater than 15.					
2) All circuit/components (include output terminal) were considered as arcing PIS, the max. open circuit voltage of output was exceeded 50V.					

6.2.3.2 TABLE: Determination of resistive PIS				P
Location	Operating and fault condition	Dissipate power (W)	Resistive PIS? Yes / No	P
All circuits/components (include output terminal)	--	--	--	Yes (declare)
Supplementary information:				
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit				
1) A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter. If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.				
2) A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, <u>or</u> (b) under single fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured 30 s after introduction of the fault.				
3) Assumption: All internal circuits/ components include output terminal are declared as resistive PIS.				

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
8.5.5	TABLE: High pressure lamp				N/A
Lamp manufacturer		Lamp type	Explosion method	Longest axis of glass particle (mm)	Particle found beyond 1 m Yes / No
--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:					

9.6	TABLE: Temperature measurements for wireless power transmitters								N/A
Supply voltage (V)..... :				--				—	
Max. transmit power of transmitter (W)..... :				--				—	
Foreign objects	w/o receiver and direct contact		with receiver and direct contact		with receiver and at distance of 2 mm		with receiver and at distance of 5 mm		
	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Supplementary information:									
--									

5.4.1.4, 9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6	TABLE: Temperature measurements					P
Supply voltage (V)			90V/ 60Hz Label up	90V/ 60Hz Label down	264V/ 60Hz Label up	264V/ 60Hz Label down
Ambient temperature during test T_{amb} (°C)			See below			
Maximum measured temperature T of part/at:			T (°C)			
Model: E135-1B480282B3						
AC Inlet	65.7	66.3	56.9	56.7	70	
Input wire	95.9	94.8	70.6	69.7	105	
Earth wire	99.7	98.9	83.3	82.8	105	
MOV1 body	103.0	103.9	74.2	74.6	125	
LF1 winding	115.3	117.2	78.5	78.4	130	
CX1 body	104.8	105.9	77.3	77.0	110	
LF2 winding	109.9	110.9	78.9	78.6	130	
PCB near BD1	116.2	118.2	81.3	81.3	130	
L2 winding	114.7	115.9	84.6	84.6	130	
L1 winding	115.1	116.8	81.9	82.2	130	
PCB near Q1	114.4	115.3	84.3	84.3	130	

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict
C3 body	103.6	104.0	82.2	82.0	105
T1 winding	105.2	105.6	97.8	98.0	110
T1 core	104.2	104.7	92.9	92.8	110
L3 winding	111.0	112.9	96.1	95.8	130
CY3 body	102.0	102.7	90.9	90.2	125
PCB near Q5	108.9	112.7	99.3	102.7	130
C30 body	97.7	97.4	87.7	86.9	105
L4 winding	94.7	93.0	87.3	85.1	130
Output wire	64.4	63.9	56.8	55.6	80
PC1 body	95.9	96.1	85.8	87.3	110
PC2 body	93.9	92.6	84.9	85.2	110
Insulation Sheet	95.1	95.4	79.4	78.8	110
Enclosure inside near T1 top	92.9	85.6	77.1	72.2	Ref.
Enclosure inside near T1 bottom	85.8	93.2	72.9	76.9	Ref.
Enclosure inside near BD1	95.2	96.7	75.2	74.8	Ref.
Enclosure inside near Q1	95.8	92.9	76.1	75.1	Ref.
Ambient	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	--
Enclosure outside near T1 top	72.3	64.9	58.1	53.1	77#
Enclosure outside near T1 bottom	64.8	71.9	53.7	58.4	77#
Enclosure outside near BD1	74.3	74.8	56.3	56.1	77#
Enclosure outside near Q1	73.3	73.0	57.5	56.1	77#
Ambient	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	--
Model: E135-1B560242B3					
AC Inlet	65.1	65.7	56.9	57.3	70
Input wire	90.6	91.4	65.9	65.6	105
Earth wire	93.9	92.7	72.9	71.5	105
MOV1 body	101.0	102.3	70.7	70.2	125
LF1 winding	108.4	109.9	72.9	72.2	130
CX1 body	101.8	103.9	71.2	70.5	110
LF2 winding	112.3	114.1	73.4	72.9	130
PCB near BD1	113.1	114.5	76.0	75.5	130
L2 winding	110.1	110.3	75.6	74.5	130
L1 winding	116.2	118.5	75.1	74.2	130
PCB near Q1	108.2	109.4	76.7	76.1	130
C3 body	98.6	98.6	76.7	75.8	105
T1 winding	99.7	98.3	84.6	83.4	110

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
T1 core		96.5	95.5	78.5	77.4	110
L3 winding		103.7	103.5	85.6	84.8	130
CY3 body		90.2	89.1	75.8	75.1	125
PCB near Q5		97.8	95.8	88.6	87.3	130
C30 body		89.4	87.4	79.6	78.2	105
L4 winding		86.8	83.9	77.5	76.0	130
Output wire		61.8	61.7	58.0	58.0	80
PC1 body		88.6	90.5	73.5	73.7	110
PC2 body		86.9	89.4	73.0	73.2	110
Insulation Sheet		92.9	91.3	73.7	71.0	110
Enclosure inside near T1 top		90.3	79.6	70.2	65.0	Ref.
Enclosure inside near T1 bottom		84.9	89.1	68.0	69.3	Ref.
Enclosure inside near BD1		91.7	90.9	72.6	68.2	Ref.
Enclosure inside near Q1		91.1	90.6	71.9	67.4	Ref.
Ambient		45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	--
Enclosure outside near T1 top		71.8	60.6	51.1	46.0	77#
Enclosure outside near T1 bottom		66.1	70.2	49.3	49.9	77#
Enclosure outside near BD1		73.0	71.9	53.5	49.7	77#
Enclosure outside near Q1		72.1	71.6	52.7	48.0	77#
Ambient		25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	--
Temperature T of winding:	t ₁ (°C)	R ₁ (Ω)	t ₂ (°C)	R ₂ (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T _{max} (°C)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:						
1. The EIS is considered to be class 130 (B). 2. Thermocouple method used. 3. Tma is 45°C Max., the above test data except external enclosure are adjusted at Tma=45°C; The test data for external enclosure are adjusted at 25°C. 4. #: External surfaces touched occasionally for very short periods: 1s < t < 10s.						

B.2.5		TABLE: Input test							P
U (V)	Hz	I (A)	I rated (A)	P (W)	P rated (W)	Fuse No	I fuse (A)	Condition/status	
Model: E135-1B480282B3									
90	50	1.646	--	147.8	--	F1, F2	1.636	Rated loading: 48.0VDC, 2.82A	
90	60	1.650	--	147.8	--	F1, F2	1.640		
100	50	1.472	2.0	146.5	--	F1, F2	1.467		
100	60	1.477	2.0	146.6	--	F1, F2	1.462		

IEC 62368-1							
Clause		Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
180	50	0.794	--	142.7	--	F1, F2	0.794
180	60	0.797	--	142.8	--	F1, F2	0.797
200	50	0.720	2.0	142.5	--	F1, F2	0.720
200	60	0.722	2.0	142.5	--	F1, F2	0.722
240	50	0.605	2.0	142.2	--	F1, F2	0.605
240	60	0.605	2.0	142.1	--	F1, F2	0.605
264	50	0.553	--	142.0	--	F1, F2	0.553
264	60	0.550	--	142.0	--	F1, F2	0.550
Model: E135-1B560242B3							
90	50	1.673	--	149.3	--	F1, F2	1.653
90	60	1.677	--	149.3	--	F1, F2	1.657
100	50	1.488	2.0	148.0	--	F1, F2	1.478
100	60	1.492	2.0	148.1	--	F1, F2	1.482
180	50	0.806	--	144.2	--	F1, F2	0.806
180	60	0.813	--	144.3	--	F1, F2	0.813
200	50	0.727	2.0	144.0	--	F1, F2	0.727
200	60	0.730	2.0	144.0	--	F1, F2	0.730
240	50	0.614	2.0	143.7	--	F1, F2	0.614
240	60	0.610	2.0	143.7	--	F1, F2	0.610
264	50	0.559	--	143.5	--	F1, F2	0.559
264	60	0.556	--	143.5	--	F1, F2	0.556
Supplementary information:							
--							

B.3, B.4	TABLE: Abnormal operating and fault condition tests						P
Ambient temperature T _{amb} (°C)						25.0 (unless otherwise specified)	—
Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, outputrating....						--	—
Component No.	Condition	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse no.	Fuse current (A)	Observation	
Model: E135-1B480282B3							

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
Output terminal	OL	90	5hrs04 mins	F1, F2	1.650→ 1.878→ 2.117→ 0.025	T1 winding: 118.9°C, T1 core: 117.4°C, Ambient: 45.0°C. Outside enclosure top of T1: 72.9°C, Outside enclosure bottom of T1: 80.5°C, Outside enclosure near Q1: 82.3°C, Outside enclosure near BD1: 83.5°C, Ambient: 25.0°C. Output current overload to 3.64A, the temperature was stable, when increase to 3.65A, unit shutdown immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 46.16VDC.
Output terminal	SC	90	10mins	F1, F2	0.025	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Output terminal	OL	264	5hrs30 mins	F1, F2	0.553→ 0.641→ 0.729→ 0.025	T1 winding: 109.8°C, T1 core: 104.1°C, Ambient: 45.0°C. Outside enclosure top of T1: 59.6°C, Outside enclosure bottom of T1: 65.0°C, Outside enclosure near Q1: 62.6°C, Outside enclosure near BD1: 62.8°C, Ambient: 25.0°C. Output current overload to 3.72A, the temperature was stable, when increase to 3.73A, unit shutdown immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 46.16VDC.
Output terminal	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.025	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Model: E135-1B560242B3						

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
Output terminal	OL	90	5hrs42 mins	F1, F2	1.677→ 1.801→ 1.945→ 0.025	T1 winding: 107.9°C, T1 core: 104.7°C, Ambient: 45.0°C. Outside enclosure top of T1: 66.3°C, Outside enclosure bottom of T1: 76.9°C, Outside enclosure near Q1: 78.0°C, Outside enclosure near BD1: 78.2°C, Ambient: 25.0°C. Output current overload to 2.84A, the temperature was stable, when increase to 2.85A, unit shutdown immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 55.08VDC.
Output terminal	SC	90	10mins	F1, F2	0.025	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Output terminal	OL	264	5hrs34 mins	F1, F2	0.559→ 0.612→ 0.663→ 0.025	T1 winding: 91.4°C, T1 core: 84.1°C, Ambient: 45.0°C. Outside enclosure top of T1: 49.8°C, Outside enclosure bottom of T1: 53.9°C, Outside enclosure near Q1: 52.0°C, Outside enclosure near BD1: 54.5°C, Ambient: 25.0°C. Output current overload to 2.87A, the temperature was stable, when increase to 2.88A, unit shutdown immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 55.08VDC.
Output terminal	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.025	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Model: E135-1B560242M3 (When fuse F1 used T6.3A/250V, fuse F2 used T4.0A/250V)						
MOV1 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
BD1 pin 1-2 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
C3 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q1 pin G-S	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q1 pin G-D #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q1 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q1 pin D-S #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q1 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q2 pin G-S	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q2 pin G-D #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q2 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q2 pin D-S #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q2 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
U1 pin 11-4	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
U1 pin 11-16	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
U1 pin 11-13	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin 5-6	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin 1-3	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
T1 pin Fd-Fa	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin Fb,Fc-Fd	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin Fb,Fc-Fa	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC1 pin 1-2	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC1 pin 3-4	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC1 pin 1	OC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC1 pin 3	OC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC2 pin 1-2	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC2 pin 3-4	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC2 pin 1	OC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
PC2 pin 3	OC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
R45	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q4 pin D-S	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Model: E135-1B560242M3 (When fuse F1 used T4.0A/250V, fuse F2 used T4.0A/250V)						
MOV1 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
BD1 pin 1-2 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
C3 #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q1 pin G-D #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q1 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q1 pin D-S #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q1 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q2 pin G-D #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q2 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q2 pin D-S #	SC	264	< 1 s	F1, F2	--	F1, F2 opened immediately, Q2 damaged. No hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Model: E135-1B480282B3 (When fuse F1 used T6.3A/250V, fuse F2 used T4.0A/250V)						
T1 pin 5-6	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin 1-3	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin Fd-Fa	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
T1 pin Fb,Fc-Fd	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
T1 pin Fb,Fc-Fa	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
R45	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Q4 pin D-S	SC	264	10mins	F1, F2	0.026	Unit shut down immediately, recoverable. No damage, no hazard. Max. output voltage: 0VDC.
Supplementary information:						
1) SC: short circuit, OL: overload, OC: open circuit, Uo means output voltage at normal load, Uoc means output voltage without load. 2) Thermocouple method used. 3) The Hi-pot test conducted successfully after the completion of fault condition test. 4) Output terminal does not exceed ES1 limits. During and after single fault conditions the output voltage did not increase by more than 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating conditions. 5) # means all types of fuse listed in table 4.1.2 are considered for test and same result came out. 6) All tests were considered in AC 90V also, same result generated. 7) Tma is 45°C Max, the above test data except external enclosure was adjusted at Tma=45°C; the test data for external enclosure was adjusted at 25°C 8) Temperature limits under the fault condition: Transformer T1 winding: 165°C, Enclosure outside: 87°C.						

M.3	TABLE: Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment					N/A					
Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position?				No	—						
Equipment Specification	Charging										
	Voltage (V)			Current (A)							
Manufacturer/type	Battery specification										
	Non-rechargeable batteries		Rechargeable batteries								
	Discharging current (A)	Unintentional charging current (A)	Charging		Discharging current (A)	Reverse charging current (A)					
			Voltage (V)	Current (A)							
--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Note: The tests of M.3.2 are applicable only when above appropriate data is not available.											

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark			Verdict
Specified battery temperature (°C).....:					--		
Component No.	Fault condition	Charge/discharge mode	Test time	Temp. (°C)	Current (A)	Voltage (V)	Observation
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:							
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit NL= no chemical leakage; NS= no spillage of liquid; NE= no explosion; NF= no emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal.							

M.4.2	TABLE: Charging safeguards for equipment containing a secondary lithium battery						N/A				
Maximum specified charging voltage (V)			--			—					
Maximum specified charging current (A)			--			—					
Highest specified charging temperature (°C)			--			—					
Lowest specified charging temperature (°C)			--			—					
Battery manufacturer/type	Operating and fault condition	Measurement				Observation					
		Charging voltage (V)	Charging current (A)	Temp. (°C)							
--	--	--	--	--		--					
Supplementary information:											
Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit; MSCV= maximum specified charging voltage; MSCC= maximum specified charging current; HSCT= highest specified charging temperature; LSCT= lowest specified charging temperature.											

Q.1	TABLE: Circuits intended for interconnection with building wiring (LPS)						N/A
Output Circuit	Condition	U _{oc} (VDC)	Time (s)	I _{sc} (A)		S (VA)	
				Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary Information:							
SC=Short circuit, OC=Open circuit							

T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5	TABLE: Steady force test						P
Location/Part		Material	Thickness (mm)	Probe	Force (N)	Test Duration (s)	Observation
Internal components		--	--	--	10	5	Clearance and creepage distance still complied with the requirement of this standard

IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark		Verdict
Top enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	--	100/250 *	5	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Bottom enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	--	100/250 *	5	Enclosure remained intact; no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Side enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	--	100/250 *	5	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Supplementary information:						
Note *: Required by client. All types of enclosure and all sources material of enclosure listed in table 4.1.2 are considered.						

T.6, T.9	TABLE: Impact test				P
Location/Part	Material	Thickness (mm)	Height (mm)	Observation	
Top enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1300	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.	
Side enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1300	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.	
Bottom enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1300	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.	
Supplementary information:					
All types of enclosure and all sources material of enclosure listed in table 4.1.2 are considered.					

T.7	TABLE: Drop test				P
Location/Part	Material	Thickness (mm)	Height (mm)	Observation	
Top enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1000	Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not	

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
					accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Bottom enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1000		Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Side enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	1000		Enclosure remained intact, no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.
Supplementary information:					
All types of enclosure and all sources material of enclosure listed in table 4.1.2 are considered.					

T.8	TABLE: Stress relief test					P
Location/Part	Material	Thickness (mm)	Oven Temperature (°C)	Duration (h)	Observation	
Overall enclosure	See table 4.1.2	Min. 1.5	107	7	Enclosure remained intact; no crack/opening developed. Internal ES3, TS3 were not accessible after test. No insulation breakdown.	
Supplementary information:						
All types of enclosure and all sources material of enclosure listed in table 4.1.2 are considered.						

X	TABLE: Alternative method for determining minimum clearances distances				N/A
Clearance distanced between:	Peak of working voltage (V)	Required cl (mm)	Measured cl (mm)		
--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary information:					
--					

4.1.2	TABLE: Critical components information					P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity ¹⁾	
Plastic enclosure	SABIC INNOVATIVE PLASTICS US LLC	945(GG)	PC, V-0, 120°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E121562 Tested with appliance	
(Alternative)	SABIC JAPAN LLC	945(GG), 945M	PC, V-0, 120°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E207780 Tested with appliance	

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	KINGFA SCI & TECH(USA),INC	JH860 (ddd) (f1), JH860L(aaa)(dd d)	PC, V-0, 120°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E484599 Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	LG Chem (Guangzhou) Engineering Plastics Co Ltd	LUPOY ER-1006F(#)	PC, V-0, 115°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E248280 Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	SILVER AGE ENGINEERING PLASTICS (DONGGUAN) CO LTD	PC2330	PC, V-0, 115°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E225348 Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Anhui Chicheng Polymer Material Co.LTD	CC-1100	PC, V-0, 115°C, min. thickness: 1.5mm	UL 94, UL 746C, IEC/EN 62368-1	UL E521375 Tested with appliance
PCB	WING SHING ELECTRONIC & PCB LTD	YS-2C,YS-2Z, YS-1B	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E190407
(Alternative)	EASTOP INTERNATIONAL LTD	ET-002, ET-003, ET-005, ET-009	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E226038
(Alternative)	MEIXIAN JINJIANG CIRCUIT BOARD CO LTD	JJ-V0, JJ-C1	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E343859
(Alternative)	CHIH HSIEN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	50Z	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E105119
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 or better, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL
AC Inlet (for models E135-1BxxxxyM3)	Zhe Jiang Bei Er Jia Electronic Co., Ltd	ST-A04-001, ST-A04-002	2.5A, 250VAC, C6 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40016045 UL E225980
(Alternative)	YUEQING YANHUI ELECTRONIC CO LTD	DB-14-S	2.5A, 250VAC, C6 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40035402 UL E334847
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN HUACONN ELECTRONICS CO LTD	HC-66	2.5A, 250VAC, C6 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40032581 UL E340249
(Alternative)	HCR Electronics Co., Ltd.	SK03	2.5A, 250VAC, C6 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	ENEC NO4381 UL E344254
(Alternative)	Guangdong Boytall Electronics Co., Ltd	BT-6-1A, BT-6-1B, BT-6-1C	2.5A, 250VAC, C6 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	TUV-RH R 50500684 UL E519256
AC Inlet (for models E135-1BxxxxyB3)	Zhe Jiang Bei Er Jia Electronic Co., Ltd.	ST-A01-003J	10A, 250VAC, C14 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40013388 UL E225980

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Yueqing Yanhui Electronic Co., Ltd.	DB-14	10A, 250VAC, C14 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40032008 UL E334847
(Alternative)	Dongguan HUACCONN Electronics Co., Ltd	HC-99	10A, 250VAC, C14 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	VDE 40032734 UL E340249
(Alternative)	HCR Electronics Co., Ltd.	SK01	10A, 250VAC, C14 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	ENECL NO4685 UL E344254
(Alternative)	Guangdong Boytall Electronics Co., Ltd	BT-14-1A, BT-14-1B, BT-14-1C	10A, 250VAC, C14 type, 70°C	IEC/EN/UL 60320-1	TUV-RH R 50502150 UL E519256
Primary lead wires L&N	WELLDONE TECHNOLOGY (DONGGUAN) CO., LTD	1015, 1430	Min. 105°C, min. 300V, min. 26AWG, VW-1	UL 758	UL E470911
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 105°C, min. 300V, min. 26AWG, VW-1	UL 758	UL
Earthing wire (optional)	WELLDONE TECHNOLOGY (DONGGUAN) CO., LTD	1015, 1430	Min. 20AWG, min. 105°C, min. 300VAC, VW-1, Green-and-yellow wire	UL 758	UL E470911
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 20AWG, min. 105°C, min. 300VAC, VW-1, Green-and-yellow wire	UL 758	UL
Current fuse (F1)	Conquer Electronics Co., Ltd.	MST	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40017118 UL E82636
(Alternative)	Hong Hu Bluelight Electronic Co., Ltd.	6ET	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40034107 UL E324232
(Alternative)	Dongguan Better Electronics Technology Co.,Ltd	932	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40033369 UL E300003
(Alternative)	Suzhou Walter Electronic Co. Ltd.	2010	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40018781 UL E56092

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Dongguan Hongda Electronic Technology Co.,Ltd	2009	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40028260 UL E318938
(Alternative)	HONGHU BLUELIGHT ELECTRONIC CO LTD	8ET	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV-RH R 50428079 UL E324232
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN BETTER ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	936	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV-RH R 50393002 UL E300003
(Alternative)	SUZHOU WALTER ELECTRONIC CO LTD	2020	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40042706 UL E56092
(Alternative)	ZHONG SHAN LANBAO ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES CO LTD	TR,TB	T6.3AL, 250V or T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV J 50420445 UL E213695
Current fuse (F2) (optional)	Conquer Electronics Co., Ltd.	MST	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40017118 UL E82636
(Alternative)	Hong Hu Bluelight Electronic Co., Ltd.	6ET	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40034107 UL E324232
(Alternative)	Dongguan Better Electronics Technology Co.,Ltd	932	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40033369 UL E300003
(Alternative)	Suzhou Walter Electronic Co. Ltd.	2010	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40018781 UL E56092
(Alternative)	Dongguan Hongda Electronic Technology Co.,Ltd	2009	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40028260 UL E318938
(Alternative)	HONGHU BLUELIGHT ELECTRONIC CO LTD	8ET	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV-RH R 50428079 UL E324232

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN BETTER ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	936	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV-RH R 50393002 UL E300003
(Alternative)	SUZHOU WALTER ELECTRONIC CO LTD	2020	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	VDE 40042706 UL E56092
(Alternative)	ZHONG SHAN LANBAO ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES CO LTD	TR, TB	T4.0AL, 250V	IEC/EN 60127-1, IEC/EN 60127-3, UL 248-1, UL 248-14	TUV-RH J 50420445 UL E213695
Line filter (LF1)	MASS POWER	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Yang Yi	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Saner	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Meixi	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Changrui	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Zengyi	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Rongju	T14*8*7	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	--	--
- Magnet wire for LF1	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Triple insulation wire for LF1	TOTOKU INC.	TIW-2	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40051990 UL E166483
(Alternative)	Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd.	TEX-E	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 006735 UL E206440
(Alternative)	Huizhou Golden Ocean Wire Co., Ltd.	XYW (B)	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40017563 UL E251775
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN HILDE ELECTRONICS CO LTD	THW-B, THW-F	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40047386 UL E510169
(Alternative)	YOUNG CHANG SILICONE CO., LIMITED	STW-B	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40013359 UL E242198

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Hoi Luen Electrical Manufacturer Co. Ltd.	THL-B (for VDE) THL-B-xx+ (for UL)	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40020365 UL E257525
(Alternative)	Dah Jin Technology Co., Ltd.	TLW-B (for VDE) TLW-B(xx)(y)@ (for UL)	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40008834 UL E236542
(Alternative)	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	FTIW	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40052882 UL E483990
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE UL
- Base for LF1 (optional)	KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LTD	KB-6160	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 746E	UL E123995
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 or better, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796 or UL 746E	UL
Line filter (LF2)	MASS POWER	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Yang Yi	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Saner	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Meixi	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Changrui	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Zengyi	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Rongju	UC1515	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	--	--
- Bobbin for LF2	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9823, PM-9820, PM-9630	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E41429
(Alternative)	CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD	T375J(G5)(G6), T375HF	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E59481
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Phenolic, V-0, min. 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL
- Magnet wire for LF2	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
Line filter (L1)	MASS POWER	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Yang Yi	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Saner	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Meixi	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Changrui	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Zengyi	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Rongju	T60	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	--	--
- Magnet wire for L1	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Base for L1 (optional)	KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LTD	KB-6160	V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 746E	UL E123995
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 or better, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796 or UL 746E	UL
Line filter (L2)	MASS POWER	T135 A 0002	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Yang Yi	T135 A 0002	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Saner	T135 A 0002	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Meixi	T135 A 0002	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Rongju	T135 A 0002	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	--	--
- Magnet wire for L2	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Bobbin for L2	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9823, PM-9820, PM-9630	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E41429
(Alternative)	CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD	T375J(G5)(G6), T375HF	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E59481
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Phenolic, V-0, min. 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL
- Insulation tape for L2	Symbio Inc	35660(a), 35660Y	130°C	UL 510A	UL E50292
(Alternative)	3M COMPANY	1350F-1 (b)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E17385

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	JINGJIANG YAHUA PRESSURE SENSITIVE GLUE CO LTD	CT* (b)(g), CT* (c)(g), PZ* (b)(g), WFF(f)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E165111
(Alternative)	SUZHOU MAILADUONA ELECTRIC MATERIAL CO LTD	JY313#	130°C	UL 510A	UL E188295
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 510A	UL
Line filter (L3)	MASS POWER	T120 D 0001	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Yang Yi	T120 D 0001	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Saner	T120 D 0001	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Meixi	T120 D 0001	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Rongju	T120 D 0001	Min. 130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	--	--
- Magnet wire for L3	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Bobbin for L3	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9823, PM-9820, PM-9630	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E41429
(Alternative)	CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD	T375J(G5)(G6), T375HF	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E59481
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Phenolic, V-0, min. 150°C	UL 94, UL 746C	UL
- Insulation tape for L3	Symbio Inc	35660(a), 35660Y	130°C	UL 510A	UL E50292
(Alternative)	3M COMPANY	1350F-1 (b)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E17385
(Alternative)	JINGJIANG YAHUA PRESSURE SENSITIVE GLUE CO LTD	CT* (b)(g), CT* (c)(g), PZ* (b)(g), WFF(f)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E165111
(Alternative)	SUZHOU MAILADUONA ELECTRIC MATERIAL CO LTD	JY313#	130°C	UL 510A	UL E188295
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 510A	UL

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
X-Capacitor (CX1)	Carli Electronics Co., Ltd.	MPX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40008520 UL E120045
(Alternative)	Dain Electronics Co., Ltd.	MPX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40018798 UL E147776
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Jinghao Capacitor Co., Ltd.	CBB62B	Max. 0.33µF, min. 250VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40018690 UL E252286
(Alternative)	Shantou High-New Technology Dev. Zone Songtian Enterprise Co., Ltd.	MPX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40034679 UL E208107
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Yimanfeng Science And Technology Co., Ltd.	X2-MPX/MKP (for VDE), MPX/MKP (for UL)	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40028516 UL E315567
(Alternative)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO., LTD	MPX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 250VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40030283 UL E302125
(Alternative)	CHIEFCON ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.	CKX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	EN/UL 60384-14	ENECL SE- ENECL- 2002177R1 UL E209251
(Alternative)	JOEY ELECTRONICS (DONG GUAN) CO LTD	MPX (for VDE), MPX\$ (for UL)	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40032481 UL E216807
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Su Rong Capacitors Co., Ltd.	MPX/MKP	Max. 0.33µF, min. 280VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40008924 UL E314875
(Alternative)	KNSCHA ELECTRONICS CO.,LIMITED	MPX/MKP	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40045532 UL E477850
(Alternative)	Dongguan City Dafu Electronics Co. Ltd.	MPX	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40044620 UL E465278
(Alternative)	Yueyang Zhongzheng Electronic Co., Ltd	MPX series	Max. 0.33µF, min. 275VAC, min. 110°C, X2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	ENECL ENECL- 04959 UL E542153

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
ICX (U1)	NXP Semiconductors Taiwan Ltd	TEA2016YZT(Y, Z=0 to 9, A to Z or blank)	100-240VAC, 47-63Hz	IEC/EN 62368-1	TUV-RH CB report no.: 60371110 001 Cert no.: JPTUV-110105
Bleeder resistor (RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4) (optional)	UNIOHM	1206	Each max. 3.0MΩ, min. 1/4W	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Each max. 3.0MΩ, min. 1/4W	--	--
Varistor (MOV1) (optional)	SHANTOU HIGH-NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	10D561K, 10D621K, 10D681K, 10D751K, 14D561K, 14D621K, 14D681K, 14D751K	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	IEC/EN 61051-2, IEC/EN 61051-2+A1, IEC/EN 61051-2-2, IEC/EN 61051-1, IEC/EN 62368-1/Annex G.8, UL 1449	VDE 40023049 UL E330837
(Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	V-561K-10DEH, V-621K-10DEH, V-681K-10DEH, V-751K-10DEH, V-561K-14DEH, V-621K-14DEH, V-681K-14DEH, V-751K-14DEH	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	IEC/EN 61051-2, IEC/EN 61051-2+A1, IEC/EN 61051-2-2, IEC/EN 61051-1, IEC/EN 62368-1/Annex G.8	VDE 40043880
(Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	V-561K-10E H, V-621K-10E H, V-681K-10E H, V-751K-10E H, V-561K-14E H, V-621K-14E H, V-681K-14E H, V-751K-14E H, V-561K-10D H, V-621K-10D H, V-681K-10D H, V-751K-10D H, V-561K-14D H, V-621K-14D H, V-681K-14D H, V-751K-14D H	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	UL 1449	UL E480104

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	THERMISTOR-MOV ELECTRONICS CO LTD	HVR10D561, HVR10D621, HVR10D681, HVR10D751, HVR14D561, HVR14D621, HVR14D681, HVR14D751	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	IEC/EN 61051-2, IEC/EN 61051-2+A1, IEC/EN 61051-2-2, IEC/EN 61051-1, IEC/EN 62368-1/Annex G.8, UL 1449	TUV-RH J 50420593 TUV-RH J 50420597 UL E479221
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN CITY DAFU ELECTRONICS CO LTD	10D561K, 10D621K, 10D681K, 10D751K, 14D561K, 14D621K, 14D681K, 14D751K	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	IEC/EN 61051-2, IEC/EN 61051-2+A1, IEC/EN 61051-2-2, IEC/EN 61051-1, IEC/EN 62368-1/Annex G.8	VDE 40050909
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN CITY DAFU ELECTRONICS CO LTD	NDF10D561K, NDF10D621K, NDF10D681K, NDF10D751K, NDF14D561K, NDF14D621K, NDF14D681K, NDF14D751K	Min. AC 350V, min. 125°C (Coating min. V-0)	UL 1449	UL E502211
Y-Capacitor (CY1, CY2, CY3) (CY3 optional)	Success Electronics Co., Ltd.	SE	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40020002 VDE 40037211 UL E114280
(Alternative)	Success Electronics Co., Ltd.	SB	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40020001 VDE 40037221 UL E114280
(Alternative)	Haohua Electronic Co.	CT7	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40003902 UL E233106
(Alternative)	Dongguan Easy-gather Electronic Co., Ltd.	DCF	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40022942 UL E252221
(Alternative)	Shantou High-New Technology Dev. Zone Songtian Enterprise Co., Ltd.	CD-Series (for VDE), CD (for UL)	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40025754 UL E208107
(Alternative)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co., Ltd.	F	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40036393 UL E154899

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Xiangtai Electronic (shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	YO-series (for VDE) YOB, YOF, YOE (for UL)	400VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40036880 UL E319473
(Alternative)	Yinan Don's Electronic Component Co.,Ltd	CT81	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 135256 UL E145038
(Alternative)	Guangdong Huiwan Electronics Technology Co.,LTD.	AR	500VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40043989 UL E480105
(Alternative)	Dongguan City Dafu Electronics Co. Ltd.	CT7 Y1	Min. 250VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40041523 UL E465278
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Haotian Electronic Co., Ltd.	HT	400VAC, max. 2200pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40029300 UL E326483
Y-Capacitor (CY4, CY5) (optional)	Success Electronics Co., Ltd.	SE	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40020002 VDE 40037211 VDE 122995 VDE 40037218 UL E114280
(Alternative)	Success Electronics Co., Ltd.	SB	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40020001 VDE 40037221 VDE 40016621 VDE 40037213 UL E114280
(Alternative)	Haohua Electronic Co.	CT7	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40003902 VDE 40013601 UL E233106
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN EASY-GATHER ELECTRONIC CO LTD	DCF	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40022942 VDE 40015758 UL E252221

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	SHANTOU HIGH-NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CD-Series (for VDE), CD (for UL)	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40025754 UL E208107
(Alternative)	SHANTOU HIGH-NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CE-Series (for VDE), CE (for UL)	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40025748 UL E208107
(Alternative)	GUANGDONG SOUTH HONGMING ELECTRONIC SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	F	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40036393 VDE 40036246 UL E154899
(Alternative)	Xiangtai Electronic (shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	YO-series (for VDE) YOB, YOF, YOE (for UL)	Min. 400VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40036393 UL E154899
(Alternative)	Yinan Don's Electronic Component Co.,Ltd	CT81	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 or Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 135256 UL E145038
(Alternative)	Guangdong Huiwan Electronics Technology Co.,LTD.	AR	Min. 500VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40043989 UL E480105
(Alternative)	Guangdong Huiwan Electronics Technology Co.,LTD.	AB	Min. 500VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40043991 UL E480105
(Alternative)	Dongguan City Dafu Electronics Co. Ltd.	CT7 Y1	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40041523 UL E465278
(Alternative)	Dongguan City Dafu Electronics Co. Ltd.	CT7 Y2	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40041521 UL E465278
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Haotian Electronic Co., Ltd.	HT	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40029300 UL E326483

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	Shenzhen Haotian Electronic Co., Ltd.	HTC	Min. 250VAC, max. 4700pF, 125°C, Y2 type	IEC/EN/UL 60384-14	VDE 40039430 UL E326483
Optocoupler (PC1, PC2)	Everlight Electronics Co., Ltd.	EL1019, EL1018	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cl≥8.1mm, Ext. Cr≥8.1mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40028391 UL E214129
(Alternative)	Lite-On Technology Corporation	LTV-1019, LTV-1018, LTV-1008, LTV-1009	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cl≥8.0mm, Ext. Cr≥8.0mm, 115°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 138213 UL E113898
(Alternative)	CT Micro International Corporation	CT1019, CT1018	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cl≥8.0mm, Ext. Cr≥8.0mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40039590 UL E364000
(Alternative)	CRM ICBG (Wuxi) Co., Ltd.	HK1019, HK1018	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cl≥8.1mm, Ext. Cr≥8.1mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40042139 UL E465130
(Alternative)	Bright Led Electronics Corp.	BPC-1019, BPC-1018	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cr≥8.0mm, Ext. Cl≥8.0mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40007240 UL E236324
(Alternative)	Fujian Lightning Optoelectronic Co Ltd	TD1018, TD1019	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cr≥8.0mm, Ext. Cl≥8.0mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40048885 UL E501654
(Alternative)	SHENZHEN ORIENT COMPONENTS CO LTD	OR-1018, OR-1019, OR-1008, OR-1009	D _{ti} ≥0.4mm, Ext. Cr≥8.0mm, Ext. Cl≥8.0mm, 110°C	IEC/EN 60747-5-5, UL 1577	VDE 40029733 UL E323844
Insulation sheet around PCB	POLYVANTIS F&S China Co., LTD.	FR700(a)	V-0, 130°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E539253
(Alternative)	CHENGDU KANGLONGXIN PLASTICS CO LTD	KLX FRPC-1860B-YM, KLX FRPC-1880B-YM	V-0, 125°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E315185
(Alternative)	CHENGDU KANGLONGXIN PLASTICS CO LTD	KLX PP BK-10	V-0, 110°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E315185
(Alternative)	SHENZHEN TEEBON PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	TB-FR70F	V-0, 125°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E357515

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	ITW Materials Technology (Shanghai) Co.,LTD	Formex N3-(b)(d)(e)(k)(L)(f2), Formex N2-(b)(d)(e)(k)(L)(f2), Formex N5-(b)(d)(e)(k)(L)(f2)	VTM-0, min. 120°C, min. thickness 0.16mm, furnished as 3 Layers of Sheets	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E256266
Output wire	WELLDONE TECHNOLOGY (DONGGUAN) CO., LTD	2464, 2468, 1185, 21311	Min. 26AWG, min. 80°C, min. 300VAC, VW-1	UL 758	UL E470911
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 26AWG, min. 80°C, min. 60VAC, VW-1	UL 758	UL
Transformer (T1)	MASS POWER	T120 F 0005	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
- Insulation system for T1	MASS POWER ELECTRONIC LTD	SBI4.2	Class B	UL 1446	UL E335869
- Bobbin for T1	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9823, PM-9820, PM-9630	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E41429
- Magnet wire for T1	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Insulation tape for T1	SYMBIO INC	35660 (a), 35660Y	130°C	UL 510A	UL E50292
(Alternative)	Jingjiang Yahua Pressure Sensitive Glue Co., Ltd.	CT* (c)(g), CT* (b)(g), PZ* (b)(g), WFF(f)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E165111
(Alternative)	3M COMPANY	1350F-1 (b)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E17385
- Triple insulation wire for T1	TOTOKU INC.	TIW-2	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1, UL 2353	VDE 40051990 UL E166483
(Alternative)	Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd.	TEX-E	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1, UL 2353	VDE 006735 UL E206440
- Tube for T1	GREAT HOLDING INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TFL, TFT, TFS	200°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E156256
(Alternative)	CHANGYUAN ELECTRONICS GROUP CO LTD	CB-TT-S, CB-TT-T, CB-TT-L	200°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E180908
- Varnish for T1	Resonac Corporation	WP-2952F-2G, WP-2952F-2G(Y)	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E72979

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	JOHN C DOLPH CO	BB-346-HF, BC-346-A	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E317427
(Alternative)	MEIDEN CHEMICAL CO LTD	880	130°C	UL 1446	UL E202574
(Alternative)	HUI ZHOU QIANG DA ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY CO LTD	DA-700-*	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E347463
(Alternative) Transformer (T1)	MASS POWER	T120 F 0005	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
- Insulation system for T1	MASS POWER ELECTRONIC LTD	FC B-130-1	Class B	UL 1446	UL E335869
- Bobbin for T1	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9823, PM-9820, PM-9630	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E41429
(Alternative)	CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD	T375HF, T375J(G5)(G6)	Phenolic, V-0, 150°C, min. thickness: 0.4mm	UL 94, UL 746C	UL E59481
- Magnet wire	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	UEW	130°C	UL 1446	UL E511777
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min.130°C	UL 1446	UL
- Triple insulation wire for T1	Bo Luo Dian Xing Metal Wire Co Ltd	FTIW-X(xx), FТИW-X-S	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40052882 UL E483990
(Alternative)	TOTOKU INC.	TIW-2	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 40051990 UL E166483
(Alternative)	Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd.	TEX-E	Class B	IEC/EN 62368-1 UL 2353	VDE 006735 UL E206440
- Tube for T1	GREAT HOLDING INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TFL, TFT, TFS	200°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E156256
(Alternative)	CHANGYUAN ELECTRONICS GROUP CO LTD	CB-TT-S, CB-TT-T, CB-TT-L	200°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E180908
- Insulation tape for T1	JINGJIANG YAHUA PRESSURE SENSITIVE GLUE CO LTD	CT* (b)(g), CT* (c)(g), PZ* (b)(g)	130°C	UL 510A	UL E165111

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN SHIN YAHUA ELECTRONIC MATERIAL CO LTD	CT, PZ	130°C	UL 510A	UL E324093
(Alternative)	SYMBIO INC	35660 (a), 35660Y	130°C	UL 510A	UL E50292
- Varnish for T1	John C Dolph Co	BB-346-HF, BC-346HF, BC-346-A, BC-346A	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E317427
(Alternative)	ELANTAS North America, Inc	468-2 (d), 468-2FC (d), 468-2-7-xxF (d), 468-2-7FC-xxF (d)	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E75225
(Alternative)	ELANTAS ZHUHAI CO LTD	468-2 (d), 468-2FC(d)	Min. 130°C	UL 1446	UL E314793
Heat shrinkable tube (optional)	SHENZHEN WOER HEAT-SHRINKABLE MATERIAL CO LTD	RSFR, RSFR-H, RSFR-HPF	600V, 125°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E203950
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN ZHIZHENG RUBBER & PLASTIC MATERIAL CO LTD	ZZT-1	600V, 125°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E325740
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN SALIPT CO LTD	SALIPT S-901-300, SALIPT S-901-600	Min. 300V, 125°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL E209436
(Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Min. 300V, 125°C, VW-1	UL 224	UL
Supplementary information:					
1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.					
2) License available upon request.					

-- END --

**Attachment No. 1**

IEC62368_1E - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements)			
Differences according to : EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020			
Attachment Form No.: EU_GD_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator: UL(Demko)			
Master Attachment: 2021-02-04			
Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		P
	Clause numbers in the cells that are shaded light grey are clause references in EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020. All other clause numbers in that column, except for those in the paragraph below, refers to IEC 62368-1:2018. Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables, figures and annexes which are additional to those in IEC 62368-1:2018 are prefixed "Z".		P
	Add the following annexes: Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions Annex ZC (informative) A-deviations Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords		P
1	Modification to Clause 3.		--
3.3.19	Sound exposure <i>Replace 3.3.19 of IEC 62368-1 with the following definitions:</i>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.3.19.1	momentary exposure level, MEL metric for estimating 1 s sound exposure level from the HD 483-1 S2 test signal applied to both channels, based on EN 50332-1:2013, 4.2. Note 1 to entry: MEL is measured as A-weighted levels in dB. Note 2 to entry: See B.3 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.		N/A
3.3.19.3	sound exposure, E A-weighted sound pressure (p) squared and integrated over a stated period of time, T Note 1 to entry: The SI unit is Pa ² s. $E = \int_0^T p(t)^2 dt$		N/A
3.3.19.4	sound exposure level, SEL logarithmic measure of sound exposure relative to a reference value, E_0 , typically the 1 kHz threshold of hearing in humans. Note 1 to entry: SEL is measured as A-weighted levels in dB. $SEL = 10 \lg \left(\frac{E}{E_0} \right) \text{ dB}$ Note 2 to entry: See B.4 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.		N/A
3.3.19.5	digital signal level relative to full scale, dBFS levels reported in dBFS are always r.m.s. Full scale level, 0 dBFS, is the level of a dc-free 997-Hz sine wave whose undithered positive peak value is positive digital full scale, leaving the code corresponding to negative digital full scale unused Note 1 to entry: It is invalid to use dBFS for non-r.m.s. levels. Because the definition of full scale is based on a sine wave, the level of signals with a crest factor lower than that of a sine wave may exceed 0 dBFS. In particular, square wave signals may reach +3,01 dBFS.		N/A
2	Modification to Clause 10		--
10.6	Safeguards against acoustic energy sources Replace 10.6 of IEC 62368-1 with the following:		N/A
10.6.1.1	Introduction		N/A

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	<p>Safeguard requirements for protection against long-term exposure to excessive sound pressure levels from personal music players closely coupled to the ear are specified below. Requirements for earphones and headphones intended for use with personal music players are also covered.</p> <p>A personal music player is a portable equipment intended for use by an ordinary person, that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – is designed to allow the user to listen to audio or audiovisual content / material; and – uses a listening device, such as headphones or earphones that can be worn in or on or around the ears; and – has a player that can be body worn (of a size suitable to be carried in a clothing pocket) and is intended for the user to walk around with while in continuous use (for example, on a street, in a subway, at an airport, etc.). <p>EXAMPLES Portable CD players, MP3 audio players, mobile phones with MP3 type features, PDAs or similar equipment.</p> <p>Personal music players shall comply with the requirements of either 10.6.2 or 10.6.3.</p> <p>NOTE 1 Protection against acoustic energy sources from telecom applications is referenced to ITU-T P.360.</p> <p>NOTE 2 It is the intention of the Committee to allow the alternative methods for now, but to only use the dose measurement method as given in 10.6.5 in future. Therefore, manufacturers are encouraged to implement 10.6.5 as soon as possible.</p> <p>Listening devices sold separately shall comply with the requirements of 10.6.6.</p> <p>These requirements are valid for music or video mode only.</p> <p>The requirements do not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – professional equipment; <p>NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be professional equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – hearing aid equipment and other devices for assistive listening; – the following type of analogue personal music players: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • long distance radio receiver (for example, a 		
--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>multiband radio receiver or world band radio receiver, an AM radio receiver), and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cassette player/recorder; <p>NOTE 4 This exemption has been allowed because this technology is falling out of use and it is expected that within a few years it will no longer exist. This exemption will not be extended to other technologies.</p> <p>– a player while connected to an external amplifier that does not allow the user to walk around while in use.</p> <p>For equipment that is clearly designed or intended primarily for use by children, the limits of the relevant toy standards may apply.</p> <p>The relevant requirements are given in EN 71-1:2011, 4.20 and the related tests methods and measurement distances apply.</p>		
10.6.1.2	<p>Non-ionizing radiation from radio frequencies in the range 0 to 300 GHz</p> <p>The amount of non-ionizing radiation is regulated by European Council Recommendation 1999/519/EC of 12 July 1999 on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz).</p> <p>For intentional radiators, ICNIRP guidelines should be taken into account for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-held and body mounted devices, attention is drawn to EN 50360 and EN 50566.</p>		N/A
10.6.2	Classification of devices without the capacity to estimate sound dose		N/A
10.6.2.1	<p>General</p> <p>This standard is transitioning from short-term based (30 s) requirements to long-term based (40 hour) requirements. These clauses remain in effect only for devices that do not comply with sound dose estimation as stipulated in EN 50332-3.</p> <p>For classifying the acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$, measurements are based on the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level over a 30 s period.</p> <p>For music where the average sound pressure (long term $L_{Aeq,T}$) measured over the duration of the song is lower than the average produced by the programme simulation noise, measurements may</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>be done over the duration of the complete song. In this case, T becomes the duration of the song.</p> <p>NOTE Classical music, acoustic music and broadcast typically has an average sound pressure (long term $L_{Aeq,T}$) which is much lower than the average programme simulation noise. Therefore, if the player is capable to analyse the content and compare it with the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song does not exceed the required limit.</p> <p>For example, if the player is set with the programme simulation noise to 85 dB, but the average music level of the song is only 65 dB, there is no need to give a warning or ask an acknowledgement as long as the average sound level of the song is not above the basic limit of 85 dB.</p>		
10.6.2.2	<p>RS1 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.2)</p> <p>RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output shall be ≤ 85 dB when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1. – for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be ≤ 27 mV (analogue interface) or -25 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1. – The RS1 limits will be updated for all devices as per 10.6.3.2. 		N/A
10.6.2.3	<p>RS2 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.3)</p> <p>RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or when the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic 130 detection, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output shall be ≤ 100 dB(A) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1. – for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be 		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	≤ 150 mV (analogue interface) or -10 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" as described in EN 50332-1.		
10.6.2.4	RS3 limits RS3 is a class 3 acoustic energy source that exceeds RS2 limits.		N/A
10.6.3	Classification of devices (new)		N/A
10.6.3.1	General Previous limits (10.6.2) created abundant false negative and false positive PMP sound level warnings. New limits, compliant with The Commission Decision of 23 June 2009, are given below.		N/A
10.6.3.2	RS1 limits (new) RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following: – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the $L_{Aeq,\tau}$ acoustic output shall be ≤ 80 dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1. – for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be ≤ 15 mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.		N/A
10.6.3.3	RS2 limits (new) RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following: – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the weekly sound exposure level, as described in EN 50332-3, shall be ≤ 80 dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1. – for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output level, integrated over one week, as described in EN50332-3, shall be ≤ 15 mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.		
10.6.4	Requirements for maximum sound exposure		N/A
10.6.4.1	<p>Measurement methods</p> <p>All volume controls shall be turned to maximum during tests.</p> <p>Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-1 or EN 50332-2 as applicable.</p>		N/A
10.6.4.2	<p>Protection of persons</p> <p>Except as given below, protection requirements for parts accessible to ordinary persons, instructed persons and skilled persons are given in 4.3.</p> <p>NOTE 1 Volume control is not considered a safeguard.</p> <p>Between RS2 and an ordinary person, the basic safeguard may be replaced by an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5, except that the instructional safeguard shall be placed on the equipment, or on the packaging, or in the instruction manual.</p> <p>Alternatively, the instructional safeguard may be given through the equipment display during use.</p> <p>The elements of the instructional safeguard shall be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – element 1a: the symbol  IEC 60417-6044 (2011-01) – element 2: "High sound pressure" or equivalent wording – element 3: "Hearing damage risk" or equivalent wording – element 4: "Do not listen at high volume levels for long periods." or equivalent wording <p>An equipment safeguard shall prevent exposure of an ordinary person to an RS2 source without intentional physical action from the ordinary person and shall automatically return to an output level not exceeding what is specified for an RS1 source when the power is switched off.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>The equipment shall provide a means to actively inform the user of the increased sound level when the equipment is operated with an output exceeding RS1. Any means used shall be acknowledged by the user before activating a mode of operation which allows for an output exceeding RS1. The acknowledgement does not need to be repeated more than once every 20 h of cumulative listening time.</p> <p>NOTE 2 Examples of means include visual or audible signals. Action from the user is always needed.</p> <p>NOTE 3 The 20 h listening time is the accumulative listening time, independent of how often and how long the personal music player has been switched off.</p> <p>A skilled person shall not be unintentionally exposed to RS3.</p>		
10.6.5	Requirements for dose-based systems		N/A
10.6.5.1	<p>General requirements</p> <p>Personal music players shall give the warnings as provided below when tested according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause.</p> <p>The manufacturer may offer optional settings to allow the users to modify when and how they wish to receive the notifications and warnings to promote a better user experience without defeating the safeguards. This allows the users to be informed in a method that best meets their physical capabilities and device usage needs. If such optional settings are offered, an administrator (for example, parental restrictions, business/educational administrators, etc.) shall be able to lock any optional settings into a specific configuration.</p> <p>The personal music player shall be supplied with easy to understand explanation to the user of the dose management system, the risks involved, and how to use the system safely. The user shall be made aware that other sources may significantly contribute to their sound exposure, for example work, transportation, concerts, clubs, cinema, car races, etc.</p>		N/A
10.6.5.2	Dose-based warning and requirements		N/A
	When a dose of 100 % CSD is reached, and at least at every 100 % further increase of CSD, the		

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>device shall warn the user and require an acknowledgement. In case the user does not acknowledge, the output level shall automatically decrease to compliance with class RS1.</p> <p>The warning shall at least clearly indicate that listening above 100 % CSD leads to the risk of hearing damage or loss.</p>		
10.6.5.3	<p>Exposure-based requirements</p> <p>With only dose-based requirements, cause and effect could be far separated in time, defying the purpose of educating users about safe listening practice. In addition to dose-based requirements, a PMP shall therefore also put a limit to the short-term sound level a user can listen at.</p> <p>The exposure-based limiter (EL) shall automatically reduce the sound level not to exceed 100 dB(A) or 150 mV integrated over the past 180 s, based on methodology defined in EN 50332-3.</p> <p>The EL settling time (time from starting level reduction to reaching target output) shall be 10 s or faster.</p> <p>Test of EL functionality is conducted according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause. For equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), the level integrated over 180 s shall be 100 dB or lower. For equipment provided with a standardized connector, the unweighted level integrated over 180 s shall be no more than 150 mV for an analogue interface and no more than -10 dBFS for a digital interface.</p> <p>NOTE In case the source is known not to be music (or test signal), the EL may be disabled.</p>		N/A
10.6.6	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		N/A
10.6.6.1	Corded listening devices with analogue input		N/A
	With 94 dB L_{Aeq} acoustic pressure output of the listening device, and with the volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output, the input voltage of the listening device when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" as described in EN 50332-1 shall be ≥ 75 mV.		

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	NOTE The values of 94 dB and 75 mV correspond with 85 dB and 27 mV or 100 dB and 150 mV.		
10.6.6.2	<p>Corded listening devices with digital input</p> <p>With any playing device playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1, and with the volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output, the $L_{Aeq,\tau}$ acoustic output of the listening device shall be ≤ 100 dB with an input signal of -10 dBFS.</p>		N/A
10.6.6.3	<p>Cordless listening devices</p> <p>In cordless mode,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – with any playing and transmitting device playing the fixed programme simulation noise described in EN 50332-1; and – respecting the cordless transmission standards, where an air interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level; and – with volume and sound settings in the receiving device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output for the above mentioned programme simulation noise, the $L_{Aeq,\tau}$ acoustic output of the listening device shall be ≤ 100 dB with an input signal of -10 dBFS. 		N/A
10.6.6.4	<p>Measurement method</p> <p><i>Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-2 as applicable.</i></p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

3	Modification to the whole document						--
	Delete all the "country" notes in the reference document according to the following list:						N/A
	0.2.1	Note 1 and 2	1	Note 4 and 5	3.3.8.1	Note 2	
	3.3.8.3	Note 1	4.1.15	Note	4.7.3	Note 1 and 2	
	5.2.2.2	Note	5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 12	Note c	5.4.2.3.2.4	Note 1 and 3	
	5.4.2.3.2.4 Table 13	Note 2	5.4.2.5	Note 2	5.4.5.1	Note	
	5.4.10.2.1	Note	5.4.10.2.2	Note	5.4.10.2.3	Note	
	5.5.2.1	Note	5.5.6	Note	5.6.4.2.1	Note 2 and 3 and 4	
	5.6.8	Note 2	5.7.6	Note	5.7.7.1	Note 1 and Note 2	
	8.5.4.2.3	Note	10.2.1 Table 39	Note 3 and 4 and 5	10.5.3	Note 2	
	10.6.4	Note 3	F.3.3.8	Note 3	Y.4.1	Note	
	Y.4.5	Note					
4	Modification to Clause 1						--
1	Add the following note: <i>NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2011/65/EU.</i>						N/A
5	Modification to 4.Z1						--
4.Z1	Add the following new subclause after 4.9: To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c. mains , protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c): a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the equipment; b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth						N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation;</p> <p>c) it is permitted for pluggable equipment type B or permanently connected equipment, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions.</p> <p>If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for pluggable equipment type A the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.</p>		
6	Modification to 5.4.2.3.2.4	--	
5.4.2.3.2.4	<p>Add the following to the end of this subclause:</p> <p>The requirement for interconnection with external circuit is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.</p>	N/A	
7	Modification to 10.2.1	--	
10.2.1	<p>Add the following to ^{c)} and ^{d)} in table 39:</p> <p>For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.</p>	N/A	
8	Modification to 10.5.1	--	
10.5.1	<p>Add the following after the first paragraph:</p> <p>For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement under the following conditions:</p> <p>In addition to the normal operating conditions, all controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by any object such as a tool or a coin, and those internal adjustments or pre-sets which are not locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</p> <p>NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking.</p> <p>The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm², at any point 10 cm from the outer surface of the apparatus.</p> <p>Moreover, the measurement shall be made under fault conditions causing an increase of the high voltage, provided an intelligible picture is</p>	N/A	

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>maintained for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</p> <p>For RS1, the dose-rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h taking account of the background level.</p> <p>NOTE Z2 These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996.</p>		
9	Modification to G.7.1		--
G.7.1	Add the following note: NOTE Z1 The harmonized code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD.		N/A
10	Modification to Bibliography		--
	Add the following notes for the standards indicated: <p>IEC 60130-9 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60130-9. IEC 60269-2 NOTE Harmonized as HD 60269-2. IEC 60309-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60309-1. IEC 60364 NOTE some parts harmonized in HD 384/HD 60364 series. IEC 60601-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60601-2-4. IEC 60664-5 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60664-5. IEC 61032:1997 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61032:1998 (not modified). IEC 61508-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61508-1. IEC 61558-2-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-1. IEC 61558-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-4. IEC 61558-2-6 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-6. IEC 61643-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-1. IEC 61643-21 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-21. IEC 61643-311 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-311. IEC 61643-321 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-321. IEC 61643-331 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-331.</p>	P	
11	ADDITION OF ANNEXES		--
ZB	ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)		P

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.1.15	<p>Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet.</p> <p>The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows:</p> <p>In Denmark: "Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord."</p> <p>In Finland: "Laite on liittää suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan"</p> <p>In Norway: "Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt"</p> <p>In Sweden: "Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag"</p>		N/A
4.7.3	<p>United Kingdom</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also see Annex G.4.2 of this annex</p>		N/A
5.2.2.2	<p>Denmark</p> <p>After the 2nd paragraph add the following:</p> <p>A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.</p>		N/A
5.4.11.1 and Annex G	<p>Finland and Sweden</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>For separation of the telecommunication network from earth the following is applicable:</p> <p>If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>consist of either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or • one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below. <p>If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no distance through insulation requirement for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that clearances and creepage distances do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be performed using 1,5 kV), <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is subject to routine testing for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5 kV. <p>It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2.</p> <p>A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in 5.4.11; • the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14; <p>the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.</p>		
5.5.2.1	Norway		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>After the 3rd paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).</p>		
5.5.6	<p>Finland, Norway and Sweden</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>Resistors used as basic safeguard or bridging basic insulation in class I pluggable equipment type A shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of G.10.2.</p>		N/A
5.6.1	<p>Denmark</p> <p>Add to the end of the subclause</p> <p>Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment.</p> <p><i>Justification:</i></p> <p>In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.</p>		N/A
5.6.4.2.1	<p>Ireland and United Kingdom</p> <p>After the indent for pluggable equipment type A, the following is added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the protective current rating is taken to be 13 A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the mains plug. 		P
5.6.4.2.1	<p>France</p> <p>After the indent for pluggable equipment type A, the following is added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in certain cases, the protective current rating of the circuit supplied from the mains is taken as 20 A instead of 16 A. 		P
5.6.5.1	<p>To the second paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is: 1,25 mm² to 1,5 mm² in cross-sectional area.</p>		N/A
5.6.8	Norway		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	To the end of the subclause the following is added: Equipment connected with an earthed mains plug is classified as class I equipment . See the Norway marking requirement in 4.1.15. The symbol IEC 60417-6092, as specified in F.3.6.2, is accepted.		
5.7.6	Denmark To the end of the subclause the following is added: The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the protective conductor current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A
5.7.6.2	Denmark To the end of the subclause the following is added: The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA.		N/A
5.7.7.1	Norway and Sweden To the end of the subclause the following is added: The screen of the television distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building. Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation needs to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system. It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by a retailer, for example. The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in: “Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other apparatus with a connection to protective earthing – and to a television distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a television distribution system therefore has to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)”		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.</p> <p>Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway):</p> <p>"Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og er tilkoplet et koaksialbasert kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet og kabel-TV nettet."</p> <p>Translation to Swedish:</p> <p>"Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av apparaten till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och kabel-TV nätet.".</p>		
8.5.4.2.3	<p>United Kingdom</p> <p>Add the following after the 2nd dash bullet in 3rd paragraph:</p> <p>An emergency stop system complying with the requirements of IEC 60204-1 and ISO 13850 is required where there is a risk of personal injury.</p>		N/A
B.3.1 and B.4	<p>Ireland and United Kingdom</p> <p>The following is applicable:</p> <p>To protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the primary circuit of direct plug-in equipment, tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these tests, suitable protective devices shall be included as an integral part of the direct plug-in equipment, until the requirements of Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 are met</p>		N/A
G.4.2	<p>Denmark</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a polyphase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p> <p>Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a.</p> <p>Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.</p> <p>Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a</p> <p><i>Justification:</i> Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c</p>		
G.4.2	<p>United Kingdom</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.</p>		N/A
G.7.1	<p>United Kingdom</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 1

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc. (Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument 1994 No. 1768, unless exempted by those regulations.</p> <p>NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.</p>		
G.7.1	<p>Ireland</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the recognition of a standard of another Member State which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard</p>		N/A
G.7.2	<p>Ireland and United Kingdom</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm² is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.</p>		N/A
ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		--
10.5.2	<p>Germany</p> <p>The following requirement applies:</p> <p>For the operation of any cathode ray tube intended for the display of visual images operating at an acceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV, authorization is required, or application of type approval (Bauartzulassung) and marking.</p> <p><i>Justification:</i> German ministerial decree against ionizing radiation (Röntgenverordnung), in force since 2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive 96/29/EURATOM.</p> <p>NOTE Contact address: Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Bundesallee 100, D-</p>		N/A

IEC 62368-1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict	
	38116 Braunschweig, Tel.: Int+49-531-592-6320, Internet: http://www.ptb.de				
ZD	IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS (EN)				
	Type of flexible cord	Code designations		N/A	
		IEC	CENELEC		
	PVC insulated cords				
	Flat twin tinsel cord	60227 IEC 41	H03VH-Y		
	Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 52	H03VV-F H03VVF2-F		
	Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 53	H05VV-F H05VVF2-F		
	Rubber insulated cords				
	Braided cord	60245 IEC 51	H03RT-F		
	Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 53	H05RR-F		
	Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 57	H05RN-F		
	Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 66	H07RN-F		
	Cords having high flexibility				
	Rubber insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 86	H03RR-H		
	Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord	60245 IEC 87	H03RV4-H		
	Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 88	H03V4V4-H		
	Cords insulated and sheathed with halogen-free thermoplastic compounds				
	Light halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords		H03Z1Z1-F H03Z1Z1H2-F		
	Ordinary halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords		H05Z1Z1-F H05Z1Z1H2-F		

---END---

Page 1 of 65
 Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 2

National and Group Differences for IEC 62368-1:2018 (Third Edition) as per CB Bulletin

National Differences covered by this report					
Country	CENELEC Group differ. (see separate attachment)	National differ.	Base standard	National standard	Tested
AR Argentina	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
AU Australia	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	AS/NZS 62368.1:2022	Yes
AT Austria	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
BY Belarus	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
BE Belgium	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
CA Canada	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	CSA/UL 62368-1:2019	Yes
CH Switzerland	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
CN China	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	GB 4943.1-2022	Yes
DE Germany	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020	Yes
DK Denmark	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	DS/EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020	Yes
FI Finland	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
FR France	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020	Yes
GB United Kingdom	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
HU Hungary	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
IT Italy	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
IL Israel	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
JP Japan	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	J62368-1(2023), J3000(H25)	Yes
KR Korea	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	KC 62368-1(2021-08)	Yes
MY Malaysia	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
NO Norway	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	No
NL Netherlands	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
NZ New Zealand	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	AS/NZS 62368.1:2022	Yes
SA Saudi Arabia	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	SASO-IEC 62368-1:2020	Yes
SE Sweden	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
SG Singapore	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
SI Slovenia	Yes	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
UA Ukraine	-	-	IEC 62368-1 ed3	-	Yes
US United States of America	-	Yes	IEC 62368-1 ed3	CSA/UL 62368-1:2019	Yes

Attachment No. 2

General remarks:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.

Throughout this report a point is used as the decimal separator.

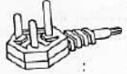
See attachment 1 for European Group Differences and National Differences.

Note: Before placing the products in the different countries, the manufacturer must ensure that:

1. Operating Instructions, Ratings Labels and Warnings Labels written in an Accepted or Official Language of the country in question.
2. The equipment complies with the National Standards and/or Electrical Codes of the country in question.
3. Mains plugs and internal wirings should be assessed to the national standard. (if necessary)

Possible test case verdicts:

- test case does not apply to the test object: N/A
- test object does meet the requirement: P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement: F (Fail)

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT			
IEC 62368-1 ARGENTINA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements			
Differences according to : Special National Conditions			
TRF template used: : IECEE OD-2020-F3:2022, Ed. 1.2			
Attachment Form No. : AR_ND_IEC62368_1_A			
Attachment Originator : IRAM – Instituto Argentino de Normalización y Certificación			
Master Attachment : 2024-06-06			
Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		--
	Not applicable		--
	Special national conditions (if any)		--
	- Appliances other than SELV, ratings shall cover 220 VAC - 50 Hz or 3x380 VAC – 50 Hz		P
	- Class 0 and Class 0I appliances are not allowed		N/A
	- Safety instructions and manuals shall be written in Spanish language	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A
	- Country of origin shall be shown on the marking plate	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A
	<p>- Class I appliances provided with plugs shall be provided with the label specified in sheet "Class I"</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">IMPORTANTE PARA EL USUARIO</p> <p>Los aparatos de la Clase I, poseen ficha de 3 espigas planas con toma de tierra, para aumentar su seguridad.</p>  <p>NO LA ELIMINE colocando un adaptador o reemplazando la ficha por otra de 2 espigas.</p> <p>PARA SU SEGURIDAD, su instalación debe estar provista de conductor de tierra. De no ser así, realice la adecuación con personal especializado.</p> </div>	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Class II appliances provided with plugs shall be provided with the label specified in sheet "Class II" <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">IMPORTANTE PARA EL USUARIO</p> <p>Los aparatos de la Clase II, que se identifican con el símbolo  poseen ficha de 2 espigas planas sin toma de tierra, pues poseen doble aislación o aislación reforzada en todas sus partes.</p>  <p>NO LA ELIMINE colocando un adaptador o reemplazando la ficha por otra de 2 espigas cilíndricas, ya que la misma es compatible con los tomacorrientes con toma de tierra.</p> <p>PARA SU SEGURIDAD, su instalación debe estar provista de conductor de tierra. De no ser así, realice la adecuación con personal especializado.</p> </div>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Plugs shall be in conformity with IRAM 2063 Standard for Class II appliances and IRAM 2073 Standard for Class I appliances 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Appliances with detachable interchangeable plug pins must include with its products, written instructions to inform the customer about the type of interchangeable and detachable plug pins approved and suitable for use in Argentina. 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Direct plug-in appliances or appliances provided with integrated plugs shall be according to geometry of IRAM 2063 standard for Class II appliances or IRAM 2073 standard for Class I appliances 		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Appliances with integrated socket outlet shall be according to geometry of IRAM 2071 standard. 		N/A

Attachment No. 2



IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 (AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment)		
Differences according to : AS/NZS 62368.1:2022		
TRF template used: : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1		
Attachment Form No. : AU_NZ_ND_IEC62368_1E		
Attachment Originator : JAS-ANZ		
Master Attachment : 2022-07-01		
Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.		
	National Differences	P
Appendix ZZ	Variations to IEC 62368-1:2018 (ED. 3.0) for Australia and New Zealand	P
ZZ1 Scope	This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 62368-1:2018 (ED. 3.0)	P
ZZ2 Variations	The following modifications are required for Australian/New Zealand conditions:	P
2	After the first paragraph, add the following: The Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards listed below are modified adoptions of, or not equivalent to, the IEC normative references and are required for the application of this Standard. All references in the source text to those IEC normative references shall be replaced by references to the corresponding Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards. Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards that are identical adoptions of international normative references may be used interchangeably -AS/NZS 3112, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets</i> -AS/NZS 3123, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general industrial application</i> -AS/NZS 3191, <i>Electric flexible cords</i> -AS/NZS 60884.1. <i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements</i> -IEC 60086-2 <i>Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications</i> -AS/NZS 60065, <i>Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements (IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD)</i> -AS/NZS 60320.1, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1,</i>	

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p><i>Ed.2.1 (2007) MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60320.2.2, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes</i> <i>Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.2.11, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.5, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and guidance</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.10, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.10: Test flames—50 W horizontal and vertical flame test methods</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60884.1, <i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60950.1, <i>Information technology equipment—Safety, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD)</i></p> <p>IEC 61032:1997, <i>Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures—Probes for verification</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.1, <i>Safety of Power Transformers, Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 3, MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.2.16, <i>Safety of transformers, reactors, power supply units and similar products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16: Particular requirements and tests for switch mode power supply units and transformers for switch mode power supply units.</i></p>		
4.7.2	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Delete the text of the second paragraph and replace with the following:</p> <p>Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet conforming to AS/NZS 3112, shall conform to the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets. Conformity is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.</p> <p>NOTE: Equipment with plug portions for use in countries other than Australia and New Zealand will need to conform to other countries' requirements</p> <p>Note Additional AS/NZS 3112 Appendix J,TRF is appended to end of this TRF.</p>		N/A
4.7.3	<p>Compliance Criteria</p> <p><i>Delete this clause</i></p>		N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.8.1	<p>General <i>After second list, add the following:</i> NOTE: Refer to the Consumer Goods (Products Containing Button/Coin Batteries) Safety Standard 2020 and Consumer Goods (Products Containing Button/Coin Batteries) Information Standard 2020 for more information on button cell batteries in Australia..</p>		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	<p>General <i>Delete the first paragraph and replace with the following:</i> In Australia, the separation is checked by the test given in both Clause 5.4.10.2.2 and Clause 5.4.10.2.3. In New Zealand, the separation is checked by the test given in either 5.4.10.2.2 or 5.4.10.2.3..</p>		N/A
Table 28	<i>Delete Table 28 and replace with the following:</i>		
Parts	Impulse test		Steady state test
	New Zealand	Australia	New Zealand Australia
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 a) ^a	2.5 kV	7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and headsets, 2.5 kV for other equipment.	1.5 kV 3 kV
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 b) and c) ^b	1.5 kV ^c		1.0 kV 1.5 kV
^a Surge suppressors shall not be removed. ^b Surge suppressors may be removed, provided that such devices pass the impulse test of Clause 5.4.10.2.2 when tested as components outside the equipment. ^c During this test, it is allowed for a surge suppressor to operate and for a sparkover to occur in a GDT.			
5.4.10.2.2	<i>Delete “NOTE” and replace with “NOTE 1”.</i> <i>After NOTE 1, add the following:</i> NOTE 2: For Australia, the 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines. NOTE 3: For Australia, the value of 2.5 kV for Clause 5.4.10.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages.		N/A
5.4.10.2.3	<i>Delete “NOTE” and replace with “NOTE 1”.</i> <i>After NOTE 1, add the following:</i> NOTE 2: For Australia, where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used. NOTE 3: The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values for Australia have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.		N/A
6	Electrically-caused fire		P

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.6	After Clause 6.6, add the new Clauses 6.201 as follows: 6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices (see special national conditions)		P
8.6	Stability of equipment		N/A
Table 36	Footnote ^a , after first sentence, add the following: Equipment having displays with moving images shall include “television sets and display devices”.		N/A
8.6.1	After Clause 8.6.1 add the following new clauses: 8.6.201 Restraining Device fixing point (see special national conditions) 8.6.202 Restraining device (see special national conditions)		N/A
Annex F Paragraph F.3.3.4	Rated Voltage <i>Delete “NOTE” and replace with NOTE1”</i> After NOTE 1, add the following Equipment that is intended for connection to the supply mains in Australia and New Zealand shall be marked with: (a) A rated voltage of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 230 V for single phase equipment• 400 V for poly phase equipment Or (b) A rated voltage range that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 230 V for single phase equipment• 400 V for poly phase equipment NOTE 2: equipment that is not rated as above is not suitable for direct connection to the supply mains in Australia or New Zealand.		P
Annex F.3.3.5	After the list, add the following Equipment that is intended for connection to supply mains in Australia or New Zealand shall be marked with a rated frequency of 50 Hz or a rated frequency range or nominal value which includes 50Hz		P
Annex F.3.8	After “The DC output of an external power supply”, insert “or docking stations and other similar external devices”		P
Annex G Paragraph G.4.2	Mains connectors 1 After “IEC 60320”, insert “or AS/NZS 60320 series”. 2 After “IEC 60906-1”, insert “or AS/NZS 3123” 3 After first paragraph add the following: 10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the connection of equipment to mains-powered socket-outlets for household or similar general use shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1.		P

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Paragraph G.5.3.1	<p>Transformers, General</p> <p>1 Third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1 and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with 'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2'</p> <p>2 Fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.</p>		N/A
Annex G.7.1	<p>Mains supply cords, General</p> <p>Fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'</p>		N/A
Table G.7	<p>Sizes of conductors</p> <p>1 First column, second row, <i>delete</i> "6" and <i>replace</i> with "7.5"</p> <p>2 Second column, second row, <i>delete</i> '0,75' and <i>replace</i> with '0.75^b</p> <p>3 <i>Delete</i> NOTE 1.</p> <p>4 <i>Replace</i> 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.</p> <p>5 <i>Delete</i> 'Footnote b' and <i>replace</i> with the following: ^b This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm² three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191).</p> <p>6 Footnote c <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'</p> <p>7 Footnote d <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'</p>		N/A
Annex M M 2.1	Add "IEC 60086-2" to the list		N/A
Annex M Paragraph M.3.2	<p>Test method</p> <p><i>Delete</i>"NOTE" and <i>replace</i> with "NOTE 1"</p> <p>After NOTE 1 <i>add</i> the following:</p> <p>NOTE 2: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of ES1 may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.</p>		N/A
	Special national conditions (if any)		P

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.201	<p>External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices</p> <p>For external power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices, during and after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions the output voltage—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not increase by more than 10 % of the output rated voltage under normal operating conditions, measured after 3 s of introducing a single fault condition and after 3 s of introducing abnormal operating conditions; and (b) of a USB outlet or connector shall not increase by more than 3 V or 10 % of the output rated voltage under normal operating conditions, whichever is higher, measured after 3 seconds of introducing a single fault condition and after 3 s of introducing abnormal operating conditions <p>For equipment with multiple rated voltages at the output, the requirements apply with the equipment configured for each output rated voltage in turn</p> <p>NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility of battery fire or explosion in attached equipment or accessories when charging secondary lithium batteries. The 3 s measurement delay is based on IEC document 108/742/INF, TC 108, <i>Standards Interpretation Panel Question 15 — Output voltage</i>, in relation to similar requirements in IEC 62368-3:2017.</p> <p>Conformity shall be checked by measurement, taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single fault conditions of Annex B.4.</p>	See appended table 5.2, B.3 and B.4 for details.	P
8.6.201	<p>Restraining device fixing point</p> <p>Freestanding-capable MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices shall be provided with a fixing point to facilitate the anchoring of the equipment from toppling</p> <p>The fixing point shall conform to Clause 8.7 where the fixing point uses a wall, ceiling or other structure mount. Alternatively, the fixing point shall be capable of withstanding a pull equal to the mass of the equipment in all directions without damage</p> <p>Instructions for installation or instructions for use shall be provided to specify correct use of the fixing point</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.6.202	<p>Restraining device</p> <p>MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices shall be provided with a restraining device and associated hardware to attach to the television set or display device.</p> <p>The restraining device shall be capable of withstanding a pull equal to the mass of the equipment in all directions.</p> <p>Instructions for installation or instructions for use shall be provided to specify correct use of the fixing point</p> <p>.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT

AS_NZS_3112:2017_+A1:2021 Appendix J
AUSTRALIAN / NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES
(Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets)

Differences according to : AS_NZS_3112:2017_Amendment 1:2021_Appendix J

TRF template used:..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1

Attachment Form No. : AS_NZS_3112:2017_Appendix J

Attachment Originator..... : JAS-ANZ

Master Attachment..... : 2022-06

Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

	Note: AS/NZS 3112 is NOT covered by IECEE Accreditation for Testing / Reporting Please State Laboratory Accreditation for this Standard	N/A
	Accreditation	N/A

J1 SCOPE	<p>General: This Appendix specifies additional dimensional and constructional requirements for detachable plug portions, or equipment incorporating integral supply pins or equipment incorporating detachable plug portions.</p> <p>This Appendix shall be read in conjunction with Section 2 of this Standard.</p> <p>For the purposes of this Appendix, where the term 'plug' is used in Section 2 it shall be taken to mean the plug portion of equipment or the detachable plug portion.</p> <p>The equipment shall comply with the relevant product Standard. The tests and requirements specified in this Appendix are in addition to any test and requirements of the relevant product Standard for the equipment. (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)</p>	N/A
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

J2	DEFINITION	N/A
J2.1	<p>Detachable plug portion</p> <p>A plug portion that is detachable from the equipment and with connections including the following standardized outputs and other contacts</p> <p>(a) Type A (see Figure J1):</p> <p>A detachable plug portion with a connection intended for plugging directly into equipment. The connection being via the equipment group 1 appliance inlet within the scope of AS/NZS 60320.1.</p> <p>(b) Type B (see Figure J2):</p> <p>A detachable plug portion with a non-standardized connection intended for plugging directly into equipment</p> <p>(c) Type C (see Figure J3):</p> <p>A detachable plug portion with a connection intended for use with an adaptor connected to a flexible cord so as to replicate a supply plug and flexible cord configuration. The connection being via a group 1 appliance outlet within scope of AS/NZS 60320.2.2, which is integral with the plug portion (AS/NZS 3112:2017)</p>	N/A
J2.2	<p>Integral plug portion</p> <p>A plug portion that is integral to the equipment enclosure and is not detachable (AS/NZS 3112:2017)</p>	N/A
J2.3	<p>Plug portion</p> <p>A plug portion is that portion of equipment with pins for insertion into a socket-outlet, including the plug pins, terminals of the plug pins, external dimensions of the 'maximum projection' and any connections of a detachable plug portion. (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)</p>	N/A

J3	REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PLUG PORTION	N/A
J3.1	<p>General</p> <p>The following provisions apply to the dimensional and constructional requirements of plug portions of equipment and any detachable connection between the plug portion and the equipment:</p>	N/A
(a)	For detachable plug portions intended for connection to the equipment in multiple orientations, the relevant tests are performed in the most onerous orientation.	N/A
(b)	For Type A detachable plug portion, the relevant requirements of AS/NZS 3105:2014 are applicable, in addition to conformance with relevant clauses of this Appendix	N/A
(c)	For Type B detachable plug portions, the conformance is shown by the relevant clauses of this Appendix.	N/A
(d)	For Type C detachable plug portions, conformance is shown by assessment to Section 2 of this Standard (plugs) and relevant clauses of this Appendix (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

J3.2	Plug pins of plug portions The requirements of Clause 2.2 are applicable for plug pins.	N/A
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.2	PLUG PINS	N/A
2.2.1	Current carrying parts of plug pins of metal having sufficient mechanical strength, electrical conductivity and resistance to corrosion adequate for the intended use	N/A
	Plug pin material?	--
2.2.3	Plug pins adequately proportioned throughout and portion adjacent to the connection designed to not introduce a stress concentration which may lead to a fracture of the pin, and suitably shaped to prevent abrasion or cutting of conductor strands due to flexure in normal use	N/A
	Exposed ends of plug pins have a lead-in, bevel or radius to facilitate entry into socket-outlets and to operate shutters	N/A
	Flat-pins with the following profile are deemed to comply:	--
(a)	Flat-pins with a radius on the end with side bevels may have a width and thickness profile as specified in Figure 2.1(h)	N/A
(b)	Flat-pins square on the end with corner and side bevels may have a width and thickness profile as specified in Figure 2.1(i)	N/A
(c)	Flat-pins square on the end with corner bevels and a radius on the sides may have a width and thickness profile as specified in Figure 2.1(j)	N/A
	Contact portion of the pins smooth and free from openings or indentations	N/A
	Flat pin plugs having a longitudinal seam or opening in the contact portion of one face; width not exceeding 0.3 mm and	N/A
	Thickness not exceeding 1.58 mm	N/A
	Exposed portion of earthing pins and pins other than insulated pins free from any non-metallic coverings or coatings (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A
2.2.4	Live parts of insulated pin plugs not exposed when plug is partially or fully engaged with associated socket	N/A
	Compliance by measurement to Figure 2.4	N/A
	Lacquer, enamel or sprayed insulating coating not considered to be insulation material	N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	All live pins on low voltage plugs except for those shown in Figure 2.1 (a2), (b) and (g) of the insulated pin type		N/A
	Colour green or green / yellow not used for insulation of insulated pins (AS/NZS 3112:2017)		N/A

J3.3	Ratings and dimensions for low-voltage plug portions Requirements of clauses 2.8.1 and 2.8.4 apply for rating and dimensions	N/A
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.8	Ratings and Dimensions of Low Voltage Plugs	--
2.8.1	Plugs with ratings up to and including 20A; shall conform to the appropriate dimensions shown in Figure 2.1	(see appended results)
	Rating of plug	___A
	Nominal dimensions covering disposition of pins checked by gauge of Appendix A	N/A
	Distance between live pin and edge of moulding to not less than 9 mm	N/A
	Measured distance	___mm
	No point on plug face protrudes more than 0.5 mm	N/A
	Measured protrusion	___mm
	Dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1(e2) did not applied to plugs with greater than three pins (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A
2.8.4	Low voltage plugs comply with dimensions of Figure 2.1	(see appended table 2.8.1)
	Disposition of pins checked by gauge complying with Appendix A, B or F as appropriate	N/A
	Low voltage plug having rating up to 15A and of the Figure 2.1 (a1), (c), (d), (f) or (g) type; comply with dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1 (e1 and e2)	N/A
	20A plug of Figure 2.1 (a2) type complies with dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1 (e2)	N/A
	Plugs with insulated pins need not comply with dimension R20.0 ± 1 mm requirement of Figure 2.1 (e3) provided there is at least 9mm from the edge of the live pins to the edge of the plug face Figure 2.1(e3). (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J3.4	Internal connections for plug portions Requirements of clause 2.9 apply for internal connections; unless	N/A
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	requirements contained in the relevant product standard (AS/NZS 3112:2017)		
--	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

2.9	INTERNAL CONNECTIONS	N/A
	Plug provided with earthing connections designed and constructed so that when plug is correctly wired and assembled:	N/A
(a)	Loose terminal screw or conductive material cannot bridge any live or earthed parts	N/A
(b)	Earthing parts effectively isolated from contact with live conductor which may become detached	N/A
(c)	Live parts effectively isolated from contact with any earthing conductor which may become detached	N/A
	Any connections for auxiliary devices comply with above requirements (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J3.5	Arrangement of earthing connections for plug portions Requirements of clause 2.10 apply for arrangement of earthing connections	N/A
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.10	Arrangement of earthing connections	N/A
	Earthing pin radial to the circle embracing the pins (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J3.6	Configuration of plug portions Requirements of clause 2.12.6 apply for configuration of the plug portion (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.12	Marking	--
2.12.6	Configuration of plugs	N/A
	Pins disposed so that configuration, as viewed from the pins, is earth, neutral and active in a clockwise direction	N/A
	Where there is no earthing pin; live pins conform to this configuration (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J4	Tests	N/A
----	-------	-----

J4.1	General Plug portions of equipment shall be subjected to the following tests and unless stated otherwise, shall comply with the requirements specified in Section 2 for each test. The number of test samples shall be in accordance with Table J1	N/A
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>For equipment with a detachable plug portion, the assessment(s) of Table J1 tests 2, 3, 5, 10 and 11 shall be conducted on the—</p> <p>(a) assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected; and</p> <p>(b) the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)</p>		

J4.2	<p>High voltage test</p> <p>The requirements of Clause 2.13.3 are applicable unless requirements are contained in the relevant product standard</p> <p>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)</p>	N/A
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.13.3	Test No.1 - High voltage test	N/A
	<p>Plug withstands without failure electric strength test as specified</p> <p>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)</p>	(see appended table)

J4.3	Mechanical strength	N/A
J4.3.1	<p>Tumbling barrel test</p> <p>The tumbling barrel test is applied to determine the mechanical strength of the plug portions and equipment having integral or detachable plug portions.</p> <p>For equipment with a detachable plug portion, the detachable plug portion may become detached during the test. If this occurs the detachable plug portion shall be reassembled with the equipment when the pins are straightened as per (a) and (b) below.</p> <p>Three samples (Samples BCD in Table J1) that have not been subjected to any previous test are tested as specified in Clause 2.13.7.1, however the test is modified as follows:</p>	N/A
	<p>They are tested in a tumbling barrel as described in AS 60068.2.32 or test Free fall repeated – Procedure 2 in IEC 60068-2.31.</p> <p>The samples shall be dropped from a height of 500 mm onto a steel plate, 3 mm thick.</p> <p>The barrel shall be turned at a rate of 5 r/min, to yield 10 falls per minute. Only one sample shall be tested at a time.</p> <p>A sample is dropped—</p> <p>(a) 500 times if the mass of the specimen does not exceed 250 g.</p> <p>The pins being straightened after each 100 drops and at the completion of the test to pass through the appropriate gauge of Figure A1, Figure B1 or Figure F1; and</p>	N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	(b) 250 times if the mass of the specimen exceeds 250 g. The pins being straightened after each 25 drops and at the completion of the test to pass through the appropriate gauge of Figures A1 , Figure B1 or Figure F1 . (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)	
	Mass of sample	_____ Grams
	Number of drops	500 / 250
	Compliance shall be checked by Paragraph J4.3.3	(See appended table)

J4.3.2	<p>Test No.3 Impact test.</p> <p>Plug portions and equipment having integral plug portions or detachable plug portions shall withstand lateral impact forces.</p> <p>All samples that were subjected to the tests in Paragraph J4.3.1 (Samples BCD in Table J1) shall be tested as follows:</p>	N/A
	(a) The sample shall be positioned at the centre of a steel plate with a thickness of at least 6 mm. Apertures in the steel plate for the plug pins to pass through shall conform to the corresponding socket Standard. The sample shall be held against the steel plate by clamping all the pins.	N/A
	(b) Samples shall be subjected to blows, with an impact energy of 1.0 ± 0.05 J by any means having the same performance as the spring-operated impact-test apparatus of AS/NZS 3100.	N/A
	(c) Three blows shall be applied to every point that is most likely to directly or indirectly stress the enclosure joints of the sample	N/A
	Compliance shall be checked by Paragraph J4.3.3	N/A

J4.3.3	<p>Specific compliance criteria</p> <p>This Paragraph provides the common compliance assessment criteria for tests specified in Paragraphs J4.3.1 and J4.3.2.</p>	N/A
(a)	assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected;	N/A
	After the test, samples show no damage	(See appended table)
(b)	the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment.	N/A
	After the test, samples show no damage	(See appended table)

4.3.4	<p>Pin bending test</p> <p>The pins of the plug portion of three samples (Samples EFG in Table J1) not subjected to any previous tests shall be tested for compliance with the pin bending test of Clause 2.13.7.2</p>	N/A
-------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	(AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)	
--	----------------------------	--

2.13.7.2	Test No.4 – Pin bending test	N/A
	All flat-pin plugs rated up to and including 15 A shall be subjected to the pin bending test	N/A
	Three samples are subjected by clamping the plug in a rigid holding block and applying the bending force as specified	N/A
	After the test the pins shall not be broken off. (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J4.8.3	Test No.5 Plug portion detachment requirements	N/A
	For all Type B or C devices and for Type A devices where the outlet of the detachable plug portion is parallel to the plug supply pins, disengagement of the detachable plug portion from the equipment shall require at least two simultaneous independent actions or the use of a tool.	N/A
	The plug portion and the equipment/adaptor shall be connected and disconnected 50 times (100 strokes).	N/A
	Compliance is verified by the plugging test, a force which, over a period of 10 s, shall be increased steadily to 60 ± 0.6 N and held at this value for a further 10 s, shall be applied evenly at the connecting equipment in a direction parallel to the pins. This procedure shall be conducted three times on the same plug portion, at intervals of 5 min, without disturbing the plug portions between tests	N/A
	During the test the plug portion shall not separate	N/A
	The test of AS/NZS 3112 'temperature rise test' for plugs shall be conducted immediately after the above test without disturbing the sample. Test No 6 Temperature Rise test J4.4 (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)	N/A

J4.4	Temperature rise test The relevant requirements of Clause 2.13.8 are applicable for the temperature rise test, except that the test current shall be that specified in the relevant product standard	N/A
	The temperature rise of the pins shall not exceed 45 K irrespective of the temperature rise of parts specified in end-product standards.	N/A
	For detachable plug portions the temperature rise of terminals and contacts shall not exceed 45 K.	N/A

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	(AS/NZS 3112:2017)		
--	--------------------	--	--

2.13.8	Test No.6 – Temperature rise test		N/A
	Plug tested in draught free environment as specified using clamping units as specified in Figure 2.10		N/A
	Test Current Relevant Product Standard	_____ Amps _____ (Standard?)	N/A
	Temperature of terminals and contacts of detachable plug portion not exceeding 45 K (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	(see appended table)	N/A

J4.5	Securement of pins of the plug portion The requirements of Clause 2.13.9 are applicable for the securement of pins. (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A
------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.13.9	Test No.7. Securement of pins		N/A
2.13.9.1	Movement of pins		N/A
	Plug pins clamped 5 ± 0.5 mm from pin face; test equipment and sample pre-conditioning for 1 h at $40 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$		N/A
	Force of 18 ± 1 N applied to pin 14 ± 0.5 mm from plug face; applied gradually over 10 s and maintained for 10 s; applied in four directions		N/A
	Maximum deflection during test not exceeding 2.0 mm	(see appended results)	N/A
	Any distortion 5 minutes after test does not prevent insertion of plug into standard gauge(s) (AS/NZS 3112:2017 + A1:2021)		N/A
2.13.9.2	Fixing of pins		N/A
	Plug heated to $50 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1h		N/A
	Force of 60 ± 0.6 N applied to each pin over 10 s and maintained for 10 minutes; applied in two directions along length of pin		N/A
	Maximum displacement during test not exceeding 2.4 mm		N/A
	Maximum measured displacement		--
	Pin returns to within 0.8 mm of nominal length within 5 minutes of removal of test force (AS/NZS 3112:2017)		N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

J4.6	Tests on the insulation material of insulated pin-plug portions The requirements of Clause 2.13.13 are applicable for insulating material of insulated plug pins. (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A
------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

2.13.13	Test No.8 Tests for insulation material of insulated pin plugs	N/A
2.13.13.1	Material of pin-insulation resistant to stresses at temperature likely to occur	N/A
2.13.13.2	Pressure test at high temperature	N/A
	Specimen tested as per Figure 2.5 with force of 2.5 N applied as specified; maintained for 2 h at $160 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$; removed and cooled by immersion in water within 10 s	N/A
	Thickness of insulation at point of impression not reduced by more than 50%	N/A
	Initial thickness	mm
	Thickness after test	mm
	No visible cracks on insulation material	N/A
	Dimension of insulating material not below minimum size in Figure 2.4 (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

2.13.13.3	Static damp heat test	
	Specimen subjected to two damp heat cycles in accordance with AS 60068.2.30; Db (12 + 12h), 95% RH, $25 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; 40°C	N/A
	After this treatment and recovery to room temperature; specimen subjected to:	N/A
(a)	Insulation resistance test in accordance with clause 2.13.2 (e)	(see appended table)
(b)	High voltage test in accordance with clause 2.13.3	(see appended table)
(c)	Abrasion test in accordance with clause 2.13.13.6	N/A
2.13.13.4	Low temperature test	
	Plug maintained at $-15 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for minimum of 24 h and returned to room temperature; after which specimen subjected to:	N/A
(a)	Insulation resistance test in accordance with clause 2.13.2 (e)	(see appended table)
(b)	High voltage test in accordance with clause 2.13.3	(see appended table)
(c)	Abrasion test in accordance with clause 2.13.13.6	N/A
2.13.13.5	Impact test at low temperature	
	Specimen maintained at $-15 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 24 h	N/A

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	Specimen placed in position and subjected to impact test as per Figure 2.6; mass of 100 ± 1 g falling through 100 mm		N/A
	Four impacts applied; specimen rotated through 90° between impacts		N/A
	After return to room temperature; no visible cracks of insulating material		N/A
2.13.13.6	Abrasion test		N/A
	Plug held in clamp and tested as per Figure 2.7; pin loaded at 4 N; 20 000 movements		N/A
	After test; pins show no damage affecting safety or impairing further use of the plug		N/A
	Insulating sleeve not punctured or rucked up (AS/NZS 3112:2017)		N/A

J4.7	Test no.9 Equipment with a plug portion intended to be supported by the contacts of a socket-outlet	N/A
	Equipment with pins intended to be introduced into fixed socket-outlets not imposing undue strain on socket-outlet	N/A
	Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm	N/A
	Measured torque (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	Nm --

J4.8	Additional requirements for detachable plug portions	N/A
J4.8.1	Test no.10 Access to live parts	N/A
	Small test finger of Figure 13 of IEC 61032 was not possible to contact live parts with the force of 20N	N/A
	incorrectly assemble the plug portion was not possible (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

J4.8.2	Test No.11 Construction of detachable contacts where the input current of the equipment exceeds 0.2 A	N/A
	Contacts of the equipment shall be such that they make and maintain, under normal service conditions, satisfactory electrical and mechanical contact with the corresponding contact of the detachable plug portion.	N/A
	For connections intended to accommodate pins, contact shall be made on two surfaces diametrically opposite, except if a single spring-assisted contact is used. (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)	N/A
	Contacts shall not rely exclusively on the resilience of the contact material and shall have an opposite face of material other than thermoplastic or resilient	N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	insulating material. (AS/NZS 3112:2017/ A1:2021)		
	The alignment and contact-making properties of contacts shall be independent of terminal screws		N/A
	The effectiveness of the contacts shall be independent of pressure from any thermoplastic or resilient moulding.		N/A
	A visual inspection is conducted to determine the existence of interference between the metal contacts and the thermoplastic or resilient moulding to provide supplementary contact pressure to the metal contacts.		N/A
	Conformance of the effectiveness of the contacts is checked by inspection and by the inspection and tests in J4.8.3 (AS/NZS 3112:2017)		N/A

J4.8.4	Resistance of insulating material to heat and fire	N/A
J4.8.4.1	Test no.12 Resistance to heat For Type B detachable plug portions parts of non-metallic material, parts of insulating material supporting live parts including connections, and parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation, shall be sufficiently resistant to heat if their deterioration could cause the appliance to fail to comply with this Standard.	N/A
	Ball pressure test conducted in accordance with IEC 60695-10-2	N/A
(a)	75°C ± 2°C, for external parts;	N/A
(b)	125°C ± 2°C, for parts supporting live parts.	N/A

J4.8.4.2	Test no.13 Resistance to fire	N/A
	Plug portions comply with resistance to fire requirements of AS/NZS 3100 as follows:	N/A
	The glow wire test temperature 'T' for 'retaining parts' of fixed socket outlets shall be 750 C (AS/NZS 3112:2017)	N/A

TABLES OF RESULTS

2.2.4	TABLE: Dimensions of insulation on insulated pin plugs		N/A
Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation)	Measured (mm)	Allowed (mm)	
Phase pin			8.7 ± 0.5
Neutral pin			8.7 ± 0.5

2.8.1	TABLE: Dimensions of plugs- 10A (a1)		N/A
Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation)	Measured (mm)	Allowed (mm)	

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Phase and neutral pin width (A)			6.35 ± 0.15
Earth pin width (B)			6.35 ± 0.15
Pin thickness (C)			1.63 + 0.15, -0.05
Pin disposition (D)			checked by test gauge
Pin disposition (E)			checked by test gauge
Phase and neutral pin length (F)			17.06 ± 0.4
Earth pin length (G)			19.94 ± 0.8
Pin boss radius - maximum			21.0 max
Pin boss height			8.6 min

2.8.1	TABLE: Dimensions of plugs- 15A (a1)	N/A
Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation)	Measured (mm)	Allowed (mm)
Phase and neutral pin width (A)		6.35 ± 0.15
Earth pin width (B)		9.08 ± 0.15
Pin thickness (C)		1.63 + 0.15, -0.05
Pin disposition (D)		checked by test gauge
Pin disposition (E)		checked by test gauge
Phase and neutral pin length (F)		17.06 ± 0.4
Earth pin length (G)		19.94 ± 0.8
Pin boss radius - maximum		21.0 max
Pin boss height		8.6 min

2.8.1	TABLE: Dimensions of plugs-20A (a2)	N/A
Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation)	Measured (mm)	Allowed (mm)
Phase and neutral pin width (A)		9.08 ± 0.15
Earth pin width (B)		9.08 ± 0.15
Pin thickness (C)		1.63 + 0.15, -0.05
Pin disposition (D)		checked by test gauge
Pin disposition (E)		checked by test gauge
Phase and neutral pin length (F)		17.06 ± 0.4
Earth pin length (G)		19.94 ± 0.8
Pin boss radius - maximum		21.0 max
Pin boss height		8.6 min

2.8.1	TABLE: Projection from plug face centroid	N/A
Direction of projection	Measured (mm)	Allowed (mm)

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Left			≤ 21.9 or ≥ 27.0
Right			≤ 21.9 or ≥ 27.0
Up			≤ 21.9 or ≥ 27.0
Down			≤ 21.9 or ≥ 27.0

2.13.3	TABLE: Test No. 1 – High voltage test		
Test voltage applied between:		Test voltage (V)	Breakdown
All poles of the plug; taken in pairs		1000	Yes / No
Live poles of the plug and any external metal		3500	Yes / No
Live poles of the plug and the earthing terminal		1000	Yes / No
Live poles of the plug and a flexible electrode		3500	Yes / No
Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins		1250	Yes / No

2.13.7.1	Test No.2 – Tumbling barrel test	N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall comply with Clause 2.13.7.1(a..e)	N/A
	(a) Live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger	N/A
	(b) For earth pins, the resistance of the plug/socket-outlet circuit shall be such that conformance with Clause 3.14.7 is maintained. AS/NZS 3100 Cl 8.5 The resistance shall not exceed 0.1 Ω	— Ω.
	(c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired	N/A
	(d) No live part shall have become detached or loosened, to the extent that a hazardous situation is created (see Clause 2.9)	N/A
	(e) The pins shall be inspected with normal, or corrected to normal, vision. Insulation may be removed if necessary. Pins shall not be broken or show cracking	N/A

	Test No.3 Impact test for assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected and for equipment with an integral plug portion.	N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall comply with Clause 2.13.7.1 (a..e) as follows:	N/A
	(a) Live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)	N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>(b) For earth pins, the resistance of the plug/socket-outlet circuit shall be such that conformance with Clause 3.14.7 is maintained so that the resistance between the earthing terminal of any socket-outlet provided with an earthing contact and the earthing terminal of the plug used for testing shall be of a low resistance. Compliance is by the test of earthing connection in AS/NZS 3100 Clause 8.5.</p> <p>The resistance shall not exceed 0.1 Ω</p>	— Ω.	N/A
	(c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired		N/A
	(d) No live part shall have become detached or loosened, to the extent that a hazardous situation is created		N/A
	(e) The pins shall be inspected with normal, or corrected to normal, vision. Insulation may be removed if necessary. Pins shall not be broken or show cracking.		N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall conform to the 'Guarding of live parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100:2015 cl 5.1 as follows:		N/A
	Except for equipment intended for use only in a position not accessible to unauthorized persons, all equipment shall be so designed and constructed that, when the equipment is standing, supported, or fixed, in a normal manner, no person can inadvertently come into contact with any live part		N/A
	If a hole giving access to preset controls is marked as such on the enclosure or reference made to it in the instructions and the setting of this control requires a screwdriver or other tool, the adjustment of the control shall not allow contact with any live parts. A metal test pin having a diameter of 2 mm and a length of 100 mm shall not become live when it is inserted through the hole in every position with a force of 10 N.		N/A
	In addition, the opening or removal of any cover or component, with or without tools, where such opening or removal is necessary as a normal operation of the equipment as distinct from maintenance, repairs, or adjustment, shall not expose live parts to inadvertent personal contact.		N/A
	Any metal cover or casing enclosing live parts shall be of a strength sufficient to ensure that it cannot be deformed readily so as to come into contact with live parts.		N/A

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

	Compliance is checked by inspection, test and checking that live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)		N/A
	Class II equipment and class II constructions shall be constructed and enclosed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only.		N/A
	It shall only be possible to touch parts which are separated from live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by application of the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)		N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall conform to the 'Separation of live parts from non-current-carrying conductive parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100.Cl 5.2.2 as follows:		N/A
	The support and insulation of every live part shall be such as will ensure that no live part can make contact with any non-current-carrying conductive part exposed to personal contact.		N/A
	In respect of terminals of components such as switches, adequate clearances shall be maintained or insulation shall be provided to prevent contact of the terminals, or loose strands of flexible cords intended to be terminated therein, with exposed conductive parts. Where necessary, provision shall be made to ensure that conductors protruding through terminals, when normally connected, will not contact exposed conductive parts.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection.		N/A

	Test No.3 Impact test for the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment	N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall comply with Clause 2.13.7.1 (a..e)	N/A
	(a) Live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)	N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	(b) For earth pins, the resistance of the plug/socket-outlet circuit shall be such that conformance with Clause 3.14.7 is maintained so that the resistance between the earthing terminal of any socket-outlet provided with an earthing contact and the earthing terminal of the plug used for testing shall be of a low resistance. Compliance is by the test of earthing connection in AS/NZS 3100 Clause 8.5. The resistance shall not exceed 0.1 Ω.	— Ω.	N/A
	(c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired		N/A
	(d) No live part shall have become detached or loosened, to the extent that a hazardous situation is created		N/A
	(e) The pins shall be inspected with normal, or corrected to normal, vision. Insulation may be removed if necessary. Pins shall not be broken or show cracking.		N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall conform to the 'Guarding of live parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100:2015 cl 5.1 as follows:		N/A
	Except for equipment intended for use only in a position not accessible to unauthorized persons, all equipment shall be so designed and constructed that, when the equipment is standing, supported, or fixed, in a normal manner, no person can inadvertently come into contact with any live part		N/A
	If a hole giving access to preset controls is marked as such on the enclosure or reference made to it in the instructions and the setting of this control requires a screwdriver or other tool, the adjustment of the control shall not allow contact with any live parts. A metal test pin having a diameter of 2 mm and a length of 100 mm shall not become live when it is inserted through the hole in every position with a force of 10 N.		N/A
	In addition, the opening or removal of any cover or component, with or without tools, where such opening or removal is necessary as a normal operation of the equipment as distinct from maintenance, repairs, or adjustment, shall not expose live parts to inadvertent personal contact.		N/A
	Any metal cover or casing enclosing live parts shall be of a strength sufficient to ensure that it cannot be deformed readily so as to come into contact with live parts.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection, test and checking that live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)		N/A

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Class II equipment and class II constructions shall be constructed and enclosed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only.		N/A
	It shall only be possible to touch parts which are separated from live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by application of the standard test finger (Figure 8.10 in AS/NZS 3100 or Test Probe B in IEC 61032)		N/A
	Following the test, the samples shall conform to the 'Separation of live parts from non-current-carrying conductive parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100.CI 5.2.2 as follows:		N/A
	The support and insulation of every live part shall be such as will ensure that no live part can make contact with any non-current-carrying conductive part exposed to personal contact.		N/A
	In respect of terminals of components such as switches, adequate clearances shall be maintained or insulation shall be provided to prevent contact of the terminals, or loose strands of flexible cords intended to be terminated therein, with exposed conductive parts. Where necessary, provision shall be made to ensure that conductors protruding through terminals, when normally connected, will not contact exposed conductive parts.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection.		N/A

2.13.8	TABLE: Test No. 6 - Temperature rise test		N/A
	Ambient temperature	°C	--
	Test current	A	--
Measured part		dT measured (K)	dT allowed (K)
Active (phase) terminal			45
Neutral terminal			45
Earthing terminal			45

2.13.9.1	TABLE: Movement of pins		N/A
	Earth and neutral pins clamped – phase pin loaded		--
Force direction		Measured deflection (mm)	Allowed deflection (mm)
Force towards neutral plane parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force from neutral plane parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force outwards at 90° to pin plane			2.0
Force inwards at 90° to pin plane			2.0

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

2.13.9.1	TABLE: Movement of pins	N/A	
	Phase and neutral pins clamped – earth pin loaded	--	
Force direction		Measured deflection (mm)	Allowed deflection (mm)
Force inwards parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force outwards parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force towards neutral			2.0
Force towards phase			2.0

2.13.9.1	TABLE: Movement of pins	N/A	
	Phase and earth pins clamped – neutral pin loaded	--	
Force direction		Measured deflection (mm)	Allowed deflection (mm)
Force towards phase plane parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force from phase plane parallel to pin plane			2.0
Force outwards at 90° to pin plane			2.0
Force inwards at 90° to pin plane			2.0

2.13.13.3	TABLE: Test No.13(b) – Insulation resistance test after static damp heat test	N/A	
Applied between:		Insulation resistance (MΩ)	Minimum required (MΩ)
Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins			5

2.13.13.3	TABLE: Test No.1 – High voltage test after static damp heat test	N/A	
Test voltage applied between:		Test voltage (V)	Breakdown
Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins		1250	Yes / No

2.13.13.4	TABLE: Test No.1 – Insulation resistance test after low temperature test	N/A	
Applied between:		Insulation resistance (MΩ)	Minimum required (MΩ)
Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins			5

2.13.13.4	TABLE: Test No.1 – High voltage test after low temperature test	N/A	
Test voltage applied between:		Test voltage (V)	Breakdown
Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins		1250	Yes / No

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------

J4.8.4.1	TABLE: Test no.12 Resistance to heat	N/A	
Component tested		Temperature (°C)	Diameter of impression (mm)

Conformance is checked by subjecting the relevant part to the ball pressure test of IEC 60695-10-2.

J4.8.4.2	TABLE: Test no.13 Resistance to Fire	N/A
	Plug portions shall comply with the requirements for resistance to fire in accordance with AS/NZS 3100:2017 Annex A. The glow-wire test temperature 'T' shall be 750°C.	N/A

Glow-wire testing was conducted in accordance with IEC 60695-2-10 and IEC 60695-2-11.

Test specimens arranged so that the surface in contact with the tip of the glow-wire was vertical and glow wire tip applied to surface of the specimen likely to be subjected to thermal stresses in normal use.

A layer of white pine board and wrapping tissue was placed beneath the sample at 200mm ± 5mm distance.

SPECIMEN NUMBER	1	2	3	4
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION				
Material				
Colour				
Test specimen				
Glow wire tip temperature (°C)	750	750	750	750
Duration of glow wire application (t_a) (s)	30	30	30	30
OBSERVATIONS				
Duration from beginning of glow-wire tip application to ignition of specimen or layer (t_i) (s)				
Duration from beginning of glow-wire tip application to when flames extinguish (t_e) (s)				
Maximum height of flames after initial 1s (to nearest 5 mm) (mm)				
Flame impingement on other parts				
Degree of tip penetration				
Degree of specimen distortion				
Scorching of pinewood board				
EVALUATION CRITERIA				
Visible flame or sustained glowing				

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Visible Flame Duration in Seconds during test.			
Duration of flaming or glowing after tip removal (max. allowable 30 s) (s)			
Surrounding parts burned away completely (not permitted)			
Ignition of wrapping tissue layer (not permitted)			
RESULTS If parts tested withstand the glow-wire test, but during the test produce a flame that persists for longer than 2 s, then the consequential needle flame test of AS/NZS 3100:2017 Annex A 6.1.5 applies.			

LEGEND:

CE	Complete Equipment	SA	Sub Assembly	SE	Self Extinguished
EBD	Emitted Burning Droplets	SBD	Specimen Burned and Distorted	SMD	Specimen Melted and Distorted
ME	Manually Extinguished	SC	Separate Component	SS	Specimen Scorched
NA	Not Applicable	SCC	Specimen Completely Consumed	WPNI	Wall Penetrated but no Ignition
NI	No Ignition	X	Flame Appeared for an Instant		

Glow-wire testing was conducted in accordance with IEC 60695-2-10 and IEC 60695-2-11. Test specimens arranged so that the surface in contact with the tip of the glow-wire was vertical and glow wire tip applied to surface of the specimen likely to be subjected to thermal stresses in normal use. A layer of white pine board and wrapping tissue was placed beneath the sample at 200mm ± 5mm distance.

SPECIMEN NUMBER	5	6	7	8
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION				
Material				
Colour				
Test specimen				
Glow wire tip temperature (°C)				
Duration of glow wire application (t_a) (s)	30	30	30	30
OBSERVATIONS				
Duration from beginning of glow-wire tip application to ignition of specimen or layer (t_i) (s)				
Duration from beginning of glow-wire tip application to when flames extinguish (t_e) (s)				
Maximum height of flames after initial 1s (to nearest 5 mm) (mm)				

Attachment No. 2

AS/NZS 3112:2017 Appendix J

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Flame impingement on other parts			
Degree of tip penetration			
Degree of specimen distortion			
Scorching of pinewood board			
EVALUATION CRITERIA			
Visible flame or sustained glowing			
Visible Flame Duration in Seconds during test.			
Duration of flaming or glowing after tip removal (max. allowable 30 s) (s)			
Surrounding parts burned away completely (not permitted)			
Ignition of wrapping tissue layer (not permitted)			
RESULTS			
If parts tested withstand the glow-wire test, but during the test produce a flame that persists for longer than 2 s, then the consequential needle flame test of AS/NZS 3100:2017 Annex A 6.1.5 applies			

LEGEND:

CE	Complete Equipment	SA	Sub Assembly	SE	Self Extinguished
EBD	Emitted Burning Droplets	SBD	Specimen Burned and Distorted	SMD	Specimen Melted and Distorted
ME	Manually Extinguished	SC	Separate Component	SS	Specimen Scorched
NA	Not Applicable	SCC	Specimen Completely Consumed	WPNI	Wall Penetrated but no Ignition
NI	No Ignition	X	Flame Appeared for an Inst		

TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)					N/A
Object/ Part No./ Material	Manufacturer/ trademark	Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)	Ignition of specified layer Yes/No	Duration of burning (tb) (s)	Verdict

Supplementary information:

- NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1
- NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)			
Differences according to : CSA/UL 62368-1:2019			
TRF template used: : IEC62368-1:2019			
Attachment Form No. : US_CA_ND_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator : UL(US)			
Master Attachment : Dated 2022-03-04			
Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
IEC 62368-1 - US and Canadian National Differences Special National Conditions based on Regulations and Other National Differences			
1 (1DV.1) (1.3)	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part 1, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.		P
1 (1DV.2.1)	This standard includes additional requirements for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities. See Annex DVB.		N/A
1 (1DV.2.2)	This standard includes additional requirements for equipment intended for mounting under cabinets. See Annex DVC.		N/A
1 (1DV.2.3)	IEC 62368-3 clause 5 for DC power transfer at ES1 or ES2 voltage levels is considered informative. IEC 62368-3 clause 6 for remote power feeding telecommunication (RFT) circuits is considered normative (see ITU K.50). Alternatively, equipment with RFT circuits are given in either UL 2391 or CSA/UL 60950-21. RFT-C circuits are not permitted unless the RFT-C circuit complies with RFT-V limits ($\leq 200V$ per conductor to earth).		N/A
1 (1DV.3)	For protection against direct lightning strikes, reference is made to NFPA 780 and CAN/CSA-B72 for additional requirements.		N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1 (DV.5)	Additional requirements apply to some forms of power distribution equipment, including sub-assemblies.		N/A
4.1 (4.1.17)	<i>For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the NEC.</i>		N/A
	<i>For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC generally are required to have special construction features and identification markings.</i>		N/A
4.6 (4.6.2)	Wire-wrap terminals have special construction and performance requirements.		N/A
4.8 (4.8.3, 4.8.4.5, 4.8.5)	Coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance requirements.		N/A
5.4.2.3.2 (5.4.2.3.2.1)	<i>Surge Arrestors and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors installed external to the equipment are required to comply with the appropriate NEC and CEC requirements.</i>		N/A
5.5.9	Receptacles, rated 125-V, single phase, 15- or 20-A accessible to either ordinary, instructed, or skilled persons are required to be provided with GFCI Protection for Personnel if the equipment containing the receptacles is installed outdoors. The protection devices are required to comply with UL 943, and CAN/CSA C22.2 No.144.		N/A
5.6.3	Protective earthing conductors comply with the minimum conductor sizes in Table G.7, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord connected equipment, or Annex DVH for permanently connected equipment.		N/A
5.7.8 (5.7.8.1)	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals is required to comply with a special touch current measurement tests.		N/A
6.5.1	PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure is required to comply with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.		N/A
Annex F (F.3.3.9)	Output terminals provided for supply of other equipment, except mains supply, are required to be marked with a maximum rating or reference to equipment permitted to be connected.		P
Annex F (F.3.7)	Outdoor Enclosures are required to be classified and marked in accordance with UL 50 or 50E, or CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 94.1 or 94.2.		N/A
Annex G (G.7)	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.		N/A
	Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.		N/A
	Power supply cords for outdoor equipment are required to be suitable outdoor use type as required by Section 400.4 of the NEC and Rule 4-012 of the CEC, i.e., marked "W."		N/A
Annex H.2	Continuous ringing signals under normal operating conditions up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.		N/A
Annex H.4	For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 Vpeak or 60 Vd.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.		N/A
Annex Q (Q.3)	Equipment with paired conductor and/or coax communications cables/wiring connected to building wiring are required to have special voltage, current, power and marking requirements.		N/A
Annex DVA (1)	Equipment that is designed such that it may be powered from a separate electrical service, is required to meet applicable requirements for service equipment for control and protection of services and their installation and complies with Article 230 of the National Electrical Code (NEC), NFPA 70 and Section 6 of the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CSA C22.1.		N/A
	Equipment intended for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are subjected to special flammability requirements for heat and visible smoke release.		N/A
	For ITE room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m ³ (27 cu ft) are required to have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.		N/A
	Consumer products designed or intended primarily for children 12 years of age or younger are subject to additional requirements in accordance with U.S. and Canadian Regulations.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.		N/A
	Storage batteries and battery management equipment, other than associated with lead-acid batteries, and including battery backup systems that are not an integral part of stationary AV and ICT equipment, such as provided in separate cabinets, are required to be certified (listed) to the appropriate standard(s) for such storage batteries and equipment.		N/A
Annex DVA (5.6)	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A.		P
Annex DVA (6.3)	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment is required to comply with NFPA 30.		N/A
Annex DVA (6.4.8)	For ITE room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m ² (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) are required to have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For equipment with the same dimensions for other applications, an external surface that is not a fire enclosure requires a minimum flammability classification of V-1.		N/A
Annex DVA (10.3)	Equipment with lasers is required to meet the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
Annex DVA (10.5)	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation is required to comply with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.4)	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. Additional considerations apply for voltage ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or that are lower than the "Normal Operating Condition" in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235."		N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.6)	Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is required to be marked with the rated current.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVA (G.1)	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers are required to have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position, where mounted in an enclosure, vertically mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers with vertical operating means extending outside the enclosure are required to indicate in a location visible when accessing the external operating means whether the switch or circuit breaker is in the open (off) or closed (on) position.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.3.4)	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.		N/A
	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operator-accessible unless it is non-interchangeable.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.2)	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles is required to comply with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-400 and 10-612.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.3)	Interconnection of units by conductors supplied by a limited power source, or a Class 2 circuit defined in the NEC/CEC may have field wiring connections other than specified in DVH.3, such as wire-wrap and crimp-on types, if the limited power source and Class 2 circuits are separated from all other circuits by barriers, routing or fixing.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.5.3)	Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.5.4)	Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a mains-connected motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the equipment has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or if the motor is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).		N/A
Annex DVA (G.7)	Flexible cords used outdoors are required to have the suffix "W" marked on the flexible cord.		N/A
Annex DVA (M)	For ITE room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes are required to have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the ITE room remote power-off circuit.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVA (Q)	If applicable per NEC 725.121(C), some limited power sources supplied from AV/ICT equipment are required to have a label indicating the maximum voltage and rated current output for per conductor for each connection point. Where multiple connection points have the same rating, a single label is permitted to be used.		N/A
	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with the NEC or CEC Part 1 are required to be marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or equivalent. The marking is located adjacent to the terminals and visible during wiring.		N/A
	Applicable parts of Chapter 8 of the NEC, and Rules 54 and 60 of the CEC, may be applicable to ITE installed outdoors with connections to communication systems.		N/A
Annex DVB (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities.		N/A
Annex DVC (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.		N/A
Annex DVE (4.1.1)	Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury are required to have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (U.S. and Canadian) component or material requirements. These equipment and components include: appliance couplers, attachment plugs, battery backup systems, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultracapacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current interrupters, interconnecting cables, modular data centres, power supply cords, some power distribution equipment, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, surge protective devices, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables.		N/A
Annex DVH	Equipment for permanent connection to the mains supply is subjected to additional requirements.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.1)	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains are required to be in accordance with the NEC/CEC.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVH (DVH.2.1)	For safe and reliable connection to a mains, permanently connected equipment is to be provided.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.2.2)	Additional considerations for D.C. mains.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.1)	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are required to be suitable for U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and be specially marked when specified.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.3)	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm ²).		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.4)	All associated mains supply terminals are located in proximity to each other and to the main protective earthing terminal, if any.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.5)	Terminals are located, guarded or insulated so that, should a strand of a conductor escape when the conductor is fitted, there is no likelihood of accidental contact between such a strand and accessible conductive parts or unearthed conductive parts separated from accessible conductive parts by supplementary insulation only.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.3)	When field connection to an external circuit is via wires (example, free conductors), the wires are not smaller than 18 AWG (0.82 mm ²) and the free length of the wire inside an outlet box or wiring compartment is 150 mm or more.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.4)	Size of protective earthing conductors and terminals	(See sub-clause 5.6.5)	N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4)	Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4.1)	Wire bending space		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4.2)	Volume of wiring compartment		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4.3)	Separation of circuits		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.5)	Equipment markings and instructional safeguards		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.5.1)	Identification of protective earthing terminal		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.5.2)	Identification of terminal for earthed conductor (neutral)		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.5.3)	Identification of terminals for aluminum conductors		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.5.4)	Wire temperature ratings		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVH (DVH 5.5)	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, is required to comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements.		N/A
Annex DVI (6.7)	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses.		N/A
Annex DVJ (10.6.1)	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.		N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 CHINA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment -Part 1: Safety requirements)			
Differences according to : GB 4943.1-2022			
TRF template used: : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1			
Attachment Form No. : CN_ND_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator: CQC			
Master Attachment: Dated 2022-12-01			
Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		--
4.1.2	Use of components Add a paragraph: A component used shall comply with related requirements corresponding altitude of the equipment.		P
4.11	Add clause 4.11, as follows: Protection in PRIMARY CIRCUITS against overcurrent short-circuits and earth faults shall be provided as an integral part of the equipment except the device shall meet the all requirement of Fault conditions. If pluggable equipment type B or permanently connected equipment depends on protective devices outside the equipment for protection, this shall be stated in the installation instructions of the equipment, with requirements for short-circuit protection, over-current protection, or both if necessary.		P
5.3.2.2	Contact requirements Amend the 2 nd paragraph of table 8 to be: For equipment intended to be used at altitude of 2000m to 5000m, the values in this table are multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 5000m.		P
5.4.2.5	Multiplication factors for altitudes higher than 2 000 m above sea level Amend the 1st paragraph to be: For equipment to be operated at more than 2000 m above sea level and up to 5000m above sea level, the minimum CLEARANCE in tables 10,11 and 14, and resistance test voltages required in table 15, shall meet the requirements of 5000 m above sea level, this is multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 5000m in table 16.		P

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>For equipment to be used at equal or less than 2000 m above sea level, the minimum CLEARANCE in tables 10, 11 and 14, and resistance test voltages required in table 15, shall meet the requirements of 2000 m above sea level. This is multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 2000m in table 16.</p> <p>Delete note 2 of Clause 5.4.2.5.</p>		
5.4.5.1	<p>General</p> <p>Delete the 2nd paragraph of Clause 5.4.5.1: This test does not apply to equipment where one antenna terminal on the equipment is connected to earth in accordance with 5.6.7.</p> <p>Add the following:</p> <p>The Insulation resistance between CATV antenna coaxial sockets and protective earth of apparatus shall comply with BASIC INSULATION. If it's possible that CLASS II apparatus with CATV antenna coaxial sockets connect with protective earth of another CLASS I apparatus by other terminals, the insulation resistance between them shall comply with BASIC INSULATION as well.</p> <p>If antenna cable separated from the protective earth before connection to the apparatus, there is no requirements of Insulation resistance between them but F.4 requirements shall be meet.</p> <p>Delete "NOTE" of Clause 5.4.5.1</p>		N/A
5.4.8	<p>Humidity conditioning</p> <p>Amend clause 5.4.8 as follows:</p> <p>The humidity conditioning is conducted for 120 h in a cabinet or room containing air with ambient temperature (40±2) °C and a relative humidity of (93±3)%. During this conditioning, the component or subassembly is not energized.</p> <p>For equipment not to be operated at tropical climatic conditions, humidity conditioning is conducted for 48 h in a cabinet or room containing air with a relative humidity of (93±3) %. The temperature of the air, at all places where samples can be located, is maintained within 2 °C of any convenient value between 20 °C and 30 °C such that condensation does not occur.</p> <p>Add note: For equipment to be operated at 2000 m - 5000m above sea level, assessment and requirement of humidity conditioning for Insulation material properties are considered.</p> <p>Pre-processing conditions and requirements below 2000m can be used until additional data is available.</p>		P
6.4.9 Y.4.3	Delete references to ASTM and NEMA.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.5.1	General requirements Delete the text of the Note "Wire complying with UL 2556 VW-1 is considered to comply with these requirements".		N/A
F.1	Amend the second paragraph of annex F.1 to be: Unless symbols are used or otherwise specified, safety related equipment markings, instructions, and instructional safeguards shall be in normative Chinese.		N/A
F.2.2	<p>After the first paragraph of annex F.2.2 ,add the following:</p> <p>For apparatus intended to be used at altitude not exceeding 2000m, a warning label containing the following or a similar appropriate wording or a symbol shown below shall fixed to the equipment at readily visible place.</p> <p>"Only used at altitude not exceeding 2000m."</p> <p>For apparatus intended to be used in not-tropical climate regions, a warning label containing the following or a similar appropriate wording or a symbol shown below shall fixed to the equipment at readily visible place.</p> <p>"Only used in not-tropical climate regions."</p> <p>If only symbol used, the explanation of the symbol shall be contained in the instruction manual. The statements above shall be given in a language acceptable to the regions where the apparatus is intended to be used.</p>		N/A
F.3.3.4	After the last paragraph, Added: ...for single rated voltage, "220 V" or three-phase "380V" shall be marked only. For a rating voltage range, 220 V or three-phase 380V shall be covered. For multiple rated voltages, one of them shall be 220 V or three-phase 380V and which default setting from manufacture shall be 220 V or three-phase 380V as well.		P
F.3.3.5	After the last paragraph, Added: Rated frequency shall be 50Hz or frequency range shall cover 50Hz.		P
F.4	<p>Instructions</p> <p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For apparatus incorporating antenna coaxial sockets which is non-separated with CATV network, a warning wording or a similar shall be given in the instruction manual: "A CATV cable intended to be connected to apparatus shall be separated with the protective earth of the apparatus, otherwise fire hazard might be caused." 		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.5	Instructional safeguards In table F.2, change 230V to 220V, change 400Y/230V 3Ø to 380 Y/220 V 3Ø		N/A
G.4.2	Amend clause G.4.2 as follows: Plugs connected to the MAINS in apparatus shall comply with GB/T 1002, GB/T 1003, GB/T 2099.1 or GB/T11918 (All parts) series. Appliance coupler shall comply with GB/T 17465 (All parts) series or GB/T 11918 (All parts) series.		N/A
	Special national conditions (if any)		
0.12	Add clause 0.12 Description of relevant information.		P
1	GB 4943.1-2022 applies to equipment used at altitudes not exceeding 5000m above sea level, For apparatus intended to be used at altitude not exceeding 2000m, the requirements can be appropriately reduced, but warning instructions shall be provided. Revise the sixth paragraph of 1 as: In addition to specified by the manufacturer, this document assumes a maximum altitude of 5000m		P
B.2.6.1	Amend T_{ma} as follows: T_{ma} is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification, or 35 °C, whichever is greater. Add note 1: For equipment not to be operated at tropical climatic conditions, T_{ma} is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification, or 25 °C, whichever is greater. Add note 2: For equipment to be operated at 2000m-5000m above sea leave, its temperature test conditions and temperature limits are under consideration. temperature test conditions and temperature limits below 2000m can be used until additional data is available.		P
Annex Z (normative)	Added annex Z: Instructions of the new safety warning labels.		N/A
Annex AA (informative)	Added annex AA: Illustration relative to safety explanation in normative Chinese, Tibetan, Mongolian, Zhuang Language and Uighur.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1:2018 JAPAN NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)			
Differences according to : J62368-1 (2023)			
TRF template used: : IECEE OD-2020-F3:2022, Ed. 1.2			
Attachment Form No. : JP_ND_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator : UL Solutions (JP)			
Master Attachment : Date 2023-05-12			
Copyright © 2023 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		—
3.3.15.1	Add the following new note after the Note 1 to entry: Note 2 to entry: See 3.3.15.4A for class I equipment, when 2-pin adaptor with earthing lead wire or cord set having 2-pin plug with earthing lead wire is provided or recommended.		N/A
3.3.15.4A	Add the following new clause after 3.3.15.4: 3.3.15.4A Class 0I equipment Equipment having attachment plug without earthing blade, where protection against electric shock is achieved by using basic insulation and providing the protective earthing terminal or earthing lead wire in order to connect accessible conductive parts to the protective earthing conductor in the building wiring as supplementary safeguard. The above includes the equipment provided with or recommending user to use the accessory of 2-pin plug adaptor with protective earthing lead wire that adapts class I (earthed) plug into 2-pin plug or power supply cord set having 2-pin plug with earthing lead wire. Note 1 to entry: Class 0I equipment may have a part constructed with Class II.		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.1.2	<p>Modify the first paragraph as follows:</p> <p>Where the component, or a characteristic of a component, is a safeguard or a part of a safeguard, components shall comply with the requirements of this document or, where specified in a requirements clause, with the safety aspects of the relevant JIS component standards or IEC component standards, or components shall have properties equivalent to or better than these.</p> <p>Add the following Note before the Note 1:</p> <p>NOTE 0A Components complying with the Interpretation of Ministerial Order to Provide Technical Standards for Electrical Appliances and Materials is regarded to have equivalent to or better properties.</p>		P
4.1.3	<p>Add the following statement before the compliance statement:</p> <p>Considering the wiring circumstance in Japan, transportable or similar type of equipment that is frequently moved for intended usage, or equipment intended to be installed where the provision for earthing connection is unlikely should not be designed as class I or class 0I equipment unless it is intended to be installed by skilled persons or instructed persons.</p>		N/A
5.4.1.4.3	<p>Modify second paragraph in note to Table 9 as follows:</p> <p>For each material, account shall be taken of the data for that material to determine the appropriate maximum temperature. In case no data for the material is available, JIS C 8300, clause 19.2 may be used to determine the maximum temperature limit of the material.</p>		N/A
5.6.1	<p>Add the following:</p> <p>Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler shall comply with Clause G.4.2A if they are incorporated as part of the equipment.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.2.1	<p>Add the following after the third dashed paragraph:</p> <p>However, mains connection of class 0I equipment provided with instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.3.6.1A is considered to meet this requirement.</p> <p>Add the following at the end of the subclause:</p> <p>Mains plug having a lead wire for protective earthing connection of class 0I equipment shall comply with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Not to be used for equipment having a rated voltage of 150 V or more – Clip is not used for the earthing connection of the lead wire. – The lead wire for earthing is at least 10 cm long <p>If class 0I equipment provides an independent main protective earthing terminal and is intended to be installed by ordinary person, earthing wire shall be provided in the package of the equipment.</p>		N/A
5.6.2.2	<p>Add the following after the first sentence:</p> <p>However, this requirement does not apply to internal conductor of the cord set that is covered by the sheath of mains cord and is formed together with mains plug and appliance connector.</p>		N/A
5.6.3	<p>Add the following after the NOTE 2:</p> <p>In addition, for class 0I equipment using power supply cord having two conductors (no earthing conductor), the conductor of protective earthing lead wire shall also comply with either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – use of annealed copper wire with 1.6 mm diameter or corrosion-inhibiting metal wire having size and strength that are equivalent to or more than the above copper wire – single core cord or single core cab tire cable with 1.25 mm² or more cross-sectional area 		N/A
5.6.4.2.1	<p>Add NOTE 1A as follows:</p> <p>NOTE 1A In Japan, 20 A is widely used as protective current rating for mains circuit in case of mains outlet rated 20 A or less.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.3	<p>Add the following paragraph after the NOTE 1:</p> <p>For class 0I equipment that is provided with mains socket-outlet in the configuration as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303, or that is provided with mains appliance outlet as specified in JIS C 8283 series for the purpose of interconnection, the measurement is conducted on the system of the interconnected equipment having a single connection to the mains.</p> <p>NOTE 1A Limits for class 0I equipment is specified in 5.7.5.</p>		N/A
5.7.5	<p>Add the following paragraph at the end of the first paragraph:</p> <p>In case of class 0I equipment, touch current shall not exceed 1.41 mA peak, or for sinusoidal wave, 1.0 mA r.m.s. when measured using the network specified in Figure 4 of IEC 60990:2016.</p>		N/A
6.4.3.2	<p>Replace the first dash paragraph with following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a fuse complying with JIC C 6575 series or a fuse having equivalent characteristics shall open within 1 s; or <p>NOTE 3 A fuse is considered to have equivalent characteristics to those complying with JIS C 6575 series if it complies with Appendix 3 of the Ministerial Order to Provide Technical Standards for Electrical Appliances and Materials.</p> <p>Add the following before the last paragraph:</p> <p>A fuse having time/current characteristics other than those specified in IEC 60127 shall be tested with the characteristics taken into account. In case of Class A fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.35 times” and in case of Class B fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.6 times”.</p> <p>NOTE 4 The above replacements apply also to fuses having equivalent characteristics to those specified in JIS C 6575 series.</p>		N/A
8.5.4.3.1	<p>Add the following before the NOTE:</p> <p>However, only stationary equipment that is directly connected to the three-phase supply rated more than AC 200 V can be considered for use in locations where children are not likely to be present, when complying with Clause F.4.</p>		N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.5.4.3.2	<p>Replace the first paragraph with the following:</p> <p>For equipment installed where children may be present, an instructional safeguard shall be provided by easily understandable wording in accordance with Clause F.5, except that element 3 is optional.</p> <p>Replace the first dash with the following:</p> <p>– element 1a and element 2:  IEC 60417-6057 (2011-05) or  (JIS S 0101:2000, 6.2.1) and the following precautions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “The use by infants/children may cause a hazard of injury.” or equivalent <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>子供が使用することによって、傷害などの危害が発生するおそれがある。</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “A hand can be drawn into the mechanical section for shredding when touching the document-slot.” or equivalent <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>文書投入口に手を触ることによって、細断機構に引き込まれるおそれがある。</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Clothing can be drawn into the mechanical section for shredding when touching the document-slot.” or equivalent <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>文書投入口に衣類が触れることによって、細断機構に引き込まれるおそれがある。</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Hairs can be drawn into the mechanical section for shredding when touching the document-slot.” or equivalent <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>文書投入口に髪の毛が触れることによって、細断機構に引き込まれるおそれがある。</p> <p>In case of equipment incorporating a commutator motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “The equipment may catch fire or explode by spraying of flammable gas.” or equivalent <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>可燃性ガスを噴射することによって引火又は爆発するおそれがある。</p> <p>Delete the second dash.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.5.4.3.4	<p>Replace the first statement with the following:</p> <p>The media destruction device is tested according to Clause V.1.2 with applicable jointed test probes to the opening. And then, tested with the wedge probe of Figure V.4 applied in any direction relative to the opening:</p>		N/A
8.5.4.3.5	<p>Replace the second sentence in the first paragraph with the following:</p> <p>The wedge probe of Figure V.4 and applicable jointed test probes specified in Clause V.1.2 shall not contact any moving part.</p> <p>Add the following after the second paragraph:</p> <p>Instructional safeguard shall not substitute an equipment safeguard for preventing access to hazardous moving parts.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex F F.3.5.1	<p>Replace the second paragraph with the following:</p> <p>If the mains socket-outlet is configured in accordance with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303, the assigned current or power shall be marked. If the voltage of the socket-outlet is the same as the mains voltage, the voltage need not be marked.</p> <p>Add the following after the second paragraph:</p> <p>Class 0I equipment shall be provided with an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5 when a mains socket-outlet as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303 to which class I equipment can be connected is provided in accordance with Clause G.4.2A except for the cases where the socket-outlet is accessible only to skilled persons.</p> <p>The elements of the instructional safeguard shall be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – element 1a: not applicable – element 2: “Only for (equipment name)” or equivalent text <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>(equipment name) 専用コンセント</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – element 4: “This socket-outlet is for use only with (manufacturer's name), (model number or series), (equipment name)” or equivalent text <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>このコンセントは、(manufacturer's name), (model number or series), (equipment name)だけが接続する ことを意図しています。</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – element 3: “Use with other equipment may result in electric shock” or equivalent text <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>他の機器を接続すると感電の危険があります。</p> <p>The elements shall be in the order 2, 4, and 3.</p> <p>The element 2 shall be marked adjacent to the mains socket-outlet.</p> <p>The rated voltage and assigned current or power of a mains socket-outlet need not be marked on the equipment provided with this instructional safeguard.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex F F.3.5.3	<p>Replace the third dashed paragraph with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – if the fuse is necessary for the safeguard function, the symbols indicating pre-arc time-current characteristic. <p>Example</p> <p>F: Fast blow</p> <p>T: Time-delay</p> <p>Ⓐ: Class A</p> <p>Ⓑ: Class B</p>		N/A
Annex F F.3.6.1A	<p>Add the following new clause after F.3.6.1.2:</p> <p>F.3.6.1A Marking for class 0I equipment</p> <p>The requirements of Clauses F.3.6.1.1 and F.3.6.1.2 also apply to class 0I equipment.</p> <p>For class 0I equipment, the following or equivalent instructions shall be marked on the mains plug or on the visible place of the main body.</p> <p>“Provide an earthing connection”</p> <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>“必ず接地接続を行ってください。”</p> <p>In addition to the above, for class 0I equipment, the following instruction shall be marked on the visible place of the main body or shall be in the text of an accompanying document.</p> <p>“Provide an earthing connection before the mains plug is connected to the mains. And, when disconnecting the earthing connection, be sure to disconnect after pulling out the mains plug from the mains.”</p> <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>接地接続は必ず、電源プラグを電源につなぐ前に行ってください。 また、接地接続を外す場合は、必ず電源プラグを電源から切り離してから行ってください。</p>		N/A
Annex F F.3.6.2	<p>Replace the third paragraph with the following:</p> <p>The above symbols shall not be used for class I equipment or class 0I equipment.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex F F.3.8A	<p>Add the following new clause after F.3.8:</p> <p>F.3.8A Attention marking due to aging deterioration of CRT television</p> <p>All of the following shall be marked on CRT television except for industrial use CRT television:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Year of manufacture - Standard usage period by design according to JIS C 9921-5 - The following sentence or equivalent <p>"If CRT television is used beyond the standard period by design, it may cause an accident such as ignition or injury due to deterioration over time."</p> <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>設計上の標準使用期間を超えて使用すると、 経年劣化による発火・けが等の事故に至るおそれがあります。</p>		N/A
Annex F F.4	<p>Replace the fourth dashed paragraph with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For audio equipment with terminals classified as ES3 in accordance with Table E.1, and for other equipment with terminals marked in accordance with F.3.6.1 and F.3.6.1A, the instructions shall require that the external wiring connected to these terminals shall be installed by a skilled person, or shall be connected by means of ready-made leads or cords that are constructed in a way that would prevent contact with any ES3 circuit. <p>Add the following after the ninth dashed paragraph:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For class 0I equipment provided with independent main protective earthing terminal, where the cord for the protective earthing connection is not provided in the package of the equipment, if the protective earthing connection is made by instructed person or skilled person, the suitable installation instruction for the protective earthing connection shall be provided. 		N/A
Annex G G.3.2.1	<p>Replace the paragraph a) with the following:</p> <p>a) The thermal link when tested as a separate component, shall comply with the requirements of JIS C 6691 or have properties equivalent to or better than that.</p> <p>NOTE Thermal links complying with Appendix 3 of the Ministerial Order to Provide Technical Standards for Electrical Appliances and Materials are considered to have equivalent or better properties.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex G G.3.4	<p>Replace the first paragraph by the following:</p> <p>Except for devices covered by Clause G.3.5, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with the applicable JIS or IEC standard in accordance with 4.1.2 or shall have equivalent or better properties. Such a protective device shall have adequate breaking (rupturing) capacity to interrupt the maximum fault current (including short-circuit current) that can flow.</p> <p>NOTE Fuses complying with Appendix 3 of Ministerial Order to Provide Technical Standards for Electrical Appliances and Materials are considered to have equivalent or better properties.</p>		P
Annex G G.4.1	<p>Add the following sentence at the end of this clause:</p> <p>This requirement does not apply to connectors covered in Clauses G.4.2 and G.4.2A.</p>		N/A

Attachment No. 2**IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT**

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex G G.4.2	<p>Replace with the following:</p> <p>G.4.2 Mains connectors (including mains plug and socket-outlet)</p> <p>Mains connectors, mains plugs and socket-outlets shall comply with JIS C 8283 series, JIS C 8285, IEC 60309 series, JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300, JIS C 8303, or have equivalent or better properties.</p> <p>A power supply cord set provided with appliance connector that can fit appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-1 shall comply with JIS C 8286.</p> <p>Equipment shall be constructed so that mechanical stress does not transmit to the soldering part of appliance inlet terminal during insertion or removal of the connector. It is considered to comply if the body of the appliance inlet is secured so that the securement does not rely on soldering only.</p> <p>When an equipment is rated not more than 125 V and all of the following are met, Type C14 and C18 appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-3 can be considered as rated 15 A.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The temperature of appliance inlet does not exceed the value specified in JIS C 8283-1 under the most unfavourable normal operating condition as specified in Clause B.2.1. – " Use only designated cord set attached in this equipment " or equivalent text is described in the operating instruction. If the cord set is not provided in the package of the equipment, suitable information regarding to the cord set is described in the operating instruction. <p>Example in Japanese:</p> <p>“この機器に同梱(梱)した指定の電源コードセットだけを使用して下さい。”</p>		P

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex G G.4.2A	<p>Add the following new clause after G.4.2:</p> <p>G.4.2A Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided with the equipment</p> <p>The equipment provided with mains socket-outlet configured in accordance with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303, or with interconnection coupler configured in accordance with JIS C 8283 series shall comply with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided in class II equipment can connect other class II equipment only. – Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided in class I equipment can connect other class II equipment only, or is provided with protective earthing pole that is reliably connected to protective earthing terminal or point of the equipment. – Interconnection coupler provided in class 0I equipment can connect other class II equipment only. If the all of the followings are met, class I equipment can be connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The interconnection coupler is provided with a protective earthing pole that is reliably connected to the protective earthing point or terminal of the equipment. • Touch current measured according to 5.7.3 as a system of interconnected equipment with one connection to the mains does not exceed the limit for class 0I equipment specified in 5.7.5. – Mains socket-outlet provided in class 0I equipment can connect other class II equipment only. If the socket-outlet is provided for interconnection and the all of the following are met, class I equipment can be connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mains socket-outlet is provided with protective earthing pole that is reliably connected to protective earthing point or terminal of the equipment. • Except for mains socket-outlet which only skilled person can access, instructional safeguard specified in Clause F.3.5.1 is provided so that only equipment intended by the manufacturer is connected. • Touch current measured according to 5.7.3 as a system of interconnected equipment with one connection to the mains does not exceed the limited for class 0I equipment specified in 5.7.5. – Cord set for interconnection provided in the 		N/A

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>package of the equipment providing the interconnection coupler complying with JIS C 8283-1 complies with JIS C 8286.</p> <p>NOTE Considering the wiring circumstance in Japan, transportable or similar type of equipment that is frequently moved for intended usage, class 0I equipment should not be provided with mains socket-outlet configured in accordance with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303 unless it is intended to be installed by skilled person.</p>		
Annex G G.4.3	Delete the statement, "An example of a connector not meeting the requirements of this subclause is the so called "banana" plug." from EXAMPLE.		N/A
Annex G G.7.1	<p>Replace the third dashed paragraph with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – power supply cord according to JIS C 3010. <p>Add the following after the first sentence in the paragraph after present NOTE 3:</p> <p>However, a mains supply cord need not include the protective earthing conductor for class 0I equipment provided with independent protective earthing conductor.</p>		N/A
Annex G G.7.2	<p>Add the following after the first sentence.</p> <p>The cross-sectional area of conductors in mains cords according to JIS C 3010 may comply with relevant Japanese wiring regulation.</p> <p>Replace minimum conductor sizes with 0.75 in the row for rated current up to and including 3 A in Table G.7.</p> <p>Delete footnote b) in Table G.7.</p>		N/A
Annex G G.7.6.1	<p>Add the following after the compliance statement:</p> <p>The cross-sectional area of conductors in mains cords according to JIS C 3010 may comply with relevant Japanese wiring regulation.</p> <p>Add the following note to Table G.9:</p> <p>For cables other than those complying with JIS C 3662 series or JIS C 3663 series, the terminals shall be suitable for the size of the intended cables.</p>		N/A

APPENDIX	J3000 (H25) Special National conditions, National deviation and other information according to MITI Ordinance No. 85.	--
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1	<p>General requirement</p> <p>When equipment provides with appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-1 (2008), soldered parts of appliance inlet is not applied by force during insert or removal of connector.</p> <p>This is not applied when inlet body is fixed itself and not fixed by solder.</p>		P
2	Requirement for equipment		N/A
2.1	<p>Electric heater, and the matches that are connected in parallel to power regulation diode, and that there is no abnormality in a state of being opened diode 1.</p> <p>Compliance is checked by the following.</p>		N/A
	- Diode 1 has a rated capacity of more than the current of the main circuit, a diode which are connected in parallel, that this is the same specifications.		N/A
	- When subjected to a temperature rise test as specified in 11 JIS C 9335-2-30 (2006) and uncoupled one of the diode connected in parallel, to conform thereto. "		N/A
	In and an electric heating device, it can be in one that is connected in parallel rectifier connected to the power supply to adjust the power consumption, and that there is no abnormality in a state where the rectifier 1 is opened. Compliance is checked by the following.		N/A
	- Rectifier 1 has a rated capacity of more than the current of the main circuit, rectifiers connected in parallel, that this is the same specifications.		N/A
	- The Addition 11. JIS C 9335-1 (2003), when subjected to temperature rise test specified in the individual requirements of the application, can be adapted to this in uncoupled one of the rectifier connected in parallel. "		N/A
2.2	Electronic heater with glowing heating elements		N/A
	Surface treatment by paint or adhesive on protective frame or protective mesh shall not be used.		N/A
	<p>Caution marking like below shall be on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -easily visible place of the equipment or -Instruction manual 		N/A
3	Components used in equipment		N/A

Attachment No. 2**IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT**

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.1	To be used for electric freezer Electric Cooling machines, electric washing machine, or electric refrigerator "		N/A
	To be used for electricity Freezer hood, electric fan, electric cooling machines, electric washing machine, or electric refrigerator		N/A
	Due to malfunction of the capacitor, which are housed to prevent the spread of flame or melt, the outer shell of metal or ceramic. However, the shell, there may be openings for connecting wires to the motor capacitor.		N/A
	Due to malfunction of the capacitor, which are housed to prevent nucleic acid melt or flame, the outer metal or ceramic. However, the shell, there may be openings for connecting wires to the motor capacitor.		N/A
	In this case, the expression "are housed in a ceramic shell or metal" is housed case ceramic (inner shell) metal or prevent the diffusion of the melt flame or means of the shell except the capacitor touches the test finger even if there to within 50mm of the capacitor is non-metallic section that refers to, housed along with capacitor not specified JIS C 4908 (2007) in the case of metal or ceramic thereof, and the melt or flame shall be deemed to prevent it from spreading.		N/A
	No non-metallic materials within 50 mm from capacitor surface		N/A
	Non-metallic material with 50 mm from capacitor surface comply with needle frame test of JIS 9335-1(2003), Annex E		N/A
	Non-metallic material with 50 mm from capacitor surface comply with V-1 test of JIS C 60965-11-10(2006)		N/A
3.2	Plug directly inserted to outlet used refrigerator or electric freezer. Shall comply with <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Face contact with outlet shall have CTI with more than 400 according to JIS C 2134(2007) or- Supporting material of blades shall comply with glow wire test by temperature of 750°C according to JIS C 60695-2-11(2004) or JIS C 60695-2-12(2004). Materials having glow wire frame temperature of 775°C are acceptable.		N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT

IEC 62368-1:2018

Republic of Korea NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements

Differences according to.....: KC 62368-1(2021-08)

TRF template used:: IEC62368-1:2018

Attachment Form No.: KR_ND_62368_1E

Attachment Originator: KTL

Master Attachment: 2024-09-02

Copyright © 2024 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

	National Differences		--
4.1.1	As of January 1, 2023, internal and external components and subassemblies that comply with IEC 60950-1 or IEC 60065 are not acceptable if those components and subassemblies mandates KC certification.		P
G.4.2	Plugs for the connection of the apparatus to the supply main shall comply with the Korean requirement (KS C 8305 or KC 60884-1 or KC 60799).		P
	Special national conditions (if any)		--
Voltage	The marking of rated voltage or rated voltage range, for appliances intended to be connected to the supply mains, shall include 110 V, 220 V or 380 V.		P
Frequency	Only appliances having supply frequency of 60 Hz or a frequency range including 60 Hz are accepted.	Input frequency: 50/60Hz or 50-60Hz	P
Instruction	Instruction manuals and appliance marking related safety, including nameplate shall be in Korean	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict																																																																																																
9.2	<p>Replace the Table of Figure 5 with following:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Dimension</th><th>E12</th><th>E14</th><th>E7</th><th>E26 and E26d</th><th>Tolerance</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C</td><td>15.27</td><td>20.0</td><td>20.0</td><td>32.0</td><td>Min</td></tr> <tr> <td>K</td><td>9.0</td><td>11.5</td><td>10.0</td><td>11.0</td><td>+0.0 -0.3</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>9.5</td><td>12.0</td><td>14.0</td><td>23.0</td><td>+0.1 -0.1</td></tr> <tr> <td>S</td><td>4.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>8.0</td><td>12.0</td><td>Min</td></tr> <tr> <td>d</td><td>11.89</td><td>13.89</td><td>16.64</td><td>26.492</td><td>+0.1 -0.1</td></tr> <tr> <td>d_r</td><td>10.62</td><td>12.29</td><td>15.27</td><td>24.816</td><td>+0.1 -0.1</td></tr> <tr> <td>p</td><td>2.540</td><td>2.822</td><td>2.822</td><td>3.629</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>r</td><td>0.792</td><td>0.822</td><td>0.897</td><td>1.191</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The drawing illustrates the essential dimensions of the holder which need only be checked if doubt arises from the application of the test.</p> <p>Replace the Table 3 with following:</p> <p>Table 3 - Torsion test values for unused lamps</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cap</th><th>Torsion moment Nm</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B15d</td><td>1.15</td></tr> <tr> <td>B22d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>E11</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr> <td>E12</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr> <td>E14</td><td>1.15</td></tr> <tr> <td>E17</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>E26</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>E26d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>E39</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>GX53</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Replace the Table 5 with following:</p> <p>Table 5 - Maximum cap temperature</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cap</th><th>Temperature K</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B15d</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>B22d</td><td>125</td></tr> <tr> <td>G7</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>E12</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr> <td>E14</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>E17</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr> <td>E26</td><td>125</td></tr> <tr> <td>E26d</td><td>125</td></tr> <tr> <td>E39</td><td>200</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Dimension	E12	E14	E7	E26 and E26d	Tolerance	C	15.27	20.0	20.0	32.0	Min	K	9.0	11.5	10.0	11.0	+0.0 -0.3	O	9.5	12.0	14.0	23.0	+0.1 -0.1	S	4.0	7.0	8.0	12.0	Min	d	11.89	13.89	16.64	26.492	+0.1 -0.1	d _r	10.62	12.29	15.27	24.816	+0.1 -0.1	p	2.540	2.822	2.822	3.629	-	r	0.792	0.822	0.897	1.191	-	Cap	Torsion moment Nm	B15d	1.15	B22d	3	E11	0.8	E12	0.8	E14	1.15	E17	1.5	E26	3	E26d	3	E39	5	GX53	3	Cap	Temperature K	B15d	120	B22d	125	G7	120	E12	90	E14	120	E17	90	E26	125	E26d	125	E39	200		N/A
Dimension	E12	E14	E7	E26 and E26d	Tolerance																																																																																														
C	15.27	20.0	20.0	32.0	Min																																																																																														
K	9.0	11.5	10.0	11.0	+0.0 -0.3																																																																																														
O	9.5	12.0	14.0	23.0	+0.1 -0.1																																																																																														
S	4.0	7.0	8.0	12.0	Min																																																																																														
d	11.89	13.89	16.64	26.492	+0.1 -0.1																																																																																														
d _r	10.62	12.29	15.27	24.816	+0.1 -0.1																																																																																														
p	2.540	2.822	2.822	3.629	-																																																																																														
r	0.792	0.822	0.897	1.191	-																																																																																														
Cap	Torsion moment Nm																																																																																																		
B15d	1.15																																																																																																		
B22d	3																																																																																																		
E11	0.8																																																																																																		
E12	0.8																																																																																																		
E14	1.15																																																																																																		
E17	1.5																																																																																																		
E26	3																																																																																																		
E26d	3																																																																																																		
E39	5																																																																																																		
GX53	3																																																																																																		
Cap	Temperature K																																																																																																		
B15d	120																																																																																																		
B22d	125																																																																																																		
G7	120																																																																																																		
E12	90																																																																																																		
E14	120																																																																																																		
E17	90																																																																																																		
E26	125																																																																																																		
E26d	125																																																																																																		
E39	200																																																																																																		

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1:2018 SAUDI ARABIA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements)			
Differences according to : National standard SASO-IEC 62368-1:2020			
TRF template used: : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1			
Attachment Form No. : SA_ND_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator : SASO			
Master Attachment : 2022-12-22			
Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		--
	Plugs used for pluggable equipment comply with standard SASO-2203.	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A
--	Frequency (Hz)		--
	60 Hz	Input frequency: 50/60Hz or 50-60Hz	P
--	Rated voltage (V)		--
	Single phase 230 V Three phase 400 V	Cover 230VAC	P

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 SINGAPORE NATIONAL DIFFERENCES Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements			
Differences according to : Special National Conditions			
TRF template used: : IEC62368-1, Ed. 1.1			
Attachment Form No. : SG_ND_IEC62368_1E			
Attachment Originator : Intertek Testing Services (Singapore) Pte Ltd			
Master Attachment : 2022-07-08			
Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	National Differences		--
	Not Applicable		--
Chapter 4.2	<p>Special national conditions (if any)</p> <p>Controlled goods under the Consumer Protection (Safety Requirements) Registration Scheme (CPS) are required to be tested to additional requirements stipulated by the Consumer Product Safety Office (CPSO) of Enterprise Singapore in Chapter 7 of the CPS information booklet.</p> <p>The CPS information booklet is updated on an ongoing basis. At the point of testing, refer to the latest copy of the CPS information booklet for the minimum edition of standard to apply for testing of products under the CPS scheme and any new requirements.</p> <p>Link to CPS information booklet: https://www.consumerproductsafety.gov.sg/files/cps-info-booklet.pdf</p>		P
Clause 1	All appliances must be tested to 230 VAC, 50 Hz.		P
4	<p>Appliance fitted with voltage selector shall be tested as follows:</p> <p>Connect appliance to 230 VAC mains with voltage selector switch to settings not suitable for operation at 230 VAC.</p>		N/A
5	All appliances (with tropical test requirements in applicable Standards) shall comply with the tropical condition test as stated in the relevant IEC Standards.		P

Attachment No. 2

IEC 62368_1E ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7	All Class I appliances must be fitted with 3-pin mains plugs that are registered with the CPSO.	Shall be evaluated during national approval	N/A
8	a) All Class II appliances must be fitted with 2-pin mains plug complying with EN 50075. b) Class II appliances that are fitted with 3-pin mains plugs must use plugs that are registered with the CPSO.		N/A
9	Detachable power cord set must be listed in the test report critical component list.		N/A
14	AC Adaptor incorporated with 13A socket-outlet to be tested to additional tests clauses 13, 17 and 18 of SS 145 Part 3: 2020.		N/A
15	Supplier who is supplying AC adaptors with detachable interchangeable plug pins must include with its products, written instructions to inform customer on the type of detachable interchangeable plug pins that are approved and suitable to use in Singapore. These instructions are to be submitted to the Conformity Assessment Body for verification when applying for Certificate of Conformity.		N/A
16	For AC Adaptors supplied together with Personal Mobility Devices: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Registered Supplier to declare the model of the AC adaptor that is to be used with/ bundled together with the PMDs;2. Registered Supplier to provide valid IEC 60950-1 or IEC 62368-1 test reports for certification and registration of the declared AC adaptor under the CPS scheme; and3. Registered Supplier to provide the UL 2272 test report as supporting document, showing that the listed AC adaptor in the UL 2272 test report is the model declared to be used with/ bundled together with the PMDs.		N/A
18	CD/ DVD ROMs (used in personal computers) to have test certificate showing that CD/DVD ROM drive has complied with IEC 60825- 1.		N/A
19	Modem card incorporated in the personal computer must be tested at set level (sub-clauses 5.1 & 6 of IEC 60950) or at component level.		N/A
20	Powerline Ethernet Adaptor incorporated with 13A socket-outlet, to be tested to additional test clauses 13, 17 & 18 of SS 145 Part 3: 2020.		N/A
	Other additional requirements which may be included in Chapter 7 of the information booklet in ongoing basis at the time of testing.		N/A

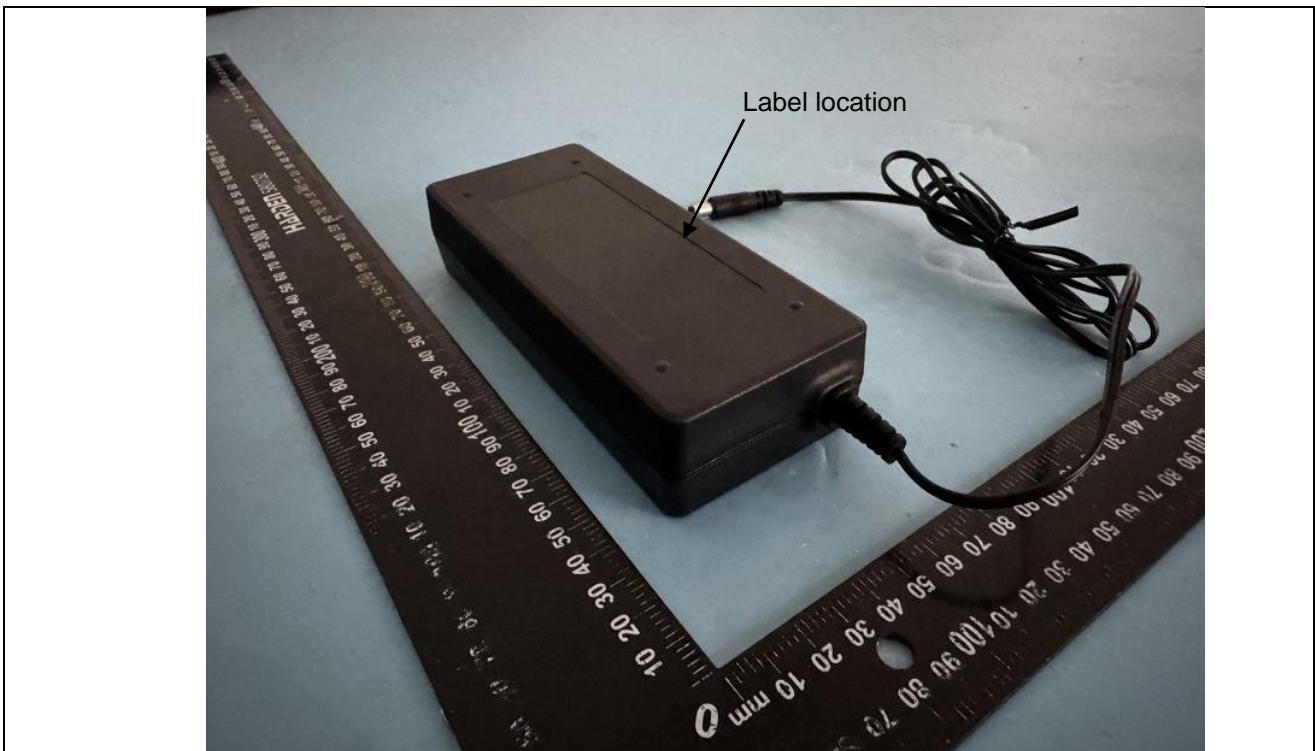
---END---

Page 1 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3



Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3



Page 2 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3



Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (without earthing wire (optional))



Page 3 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

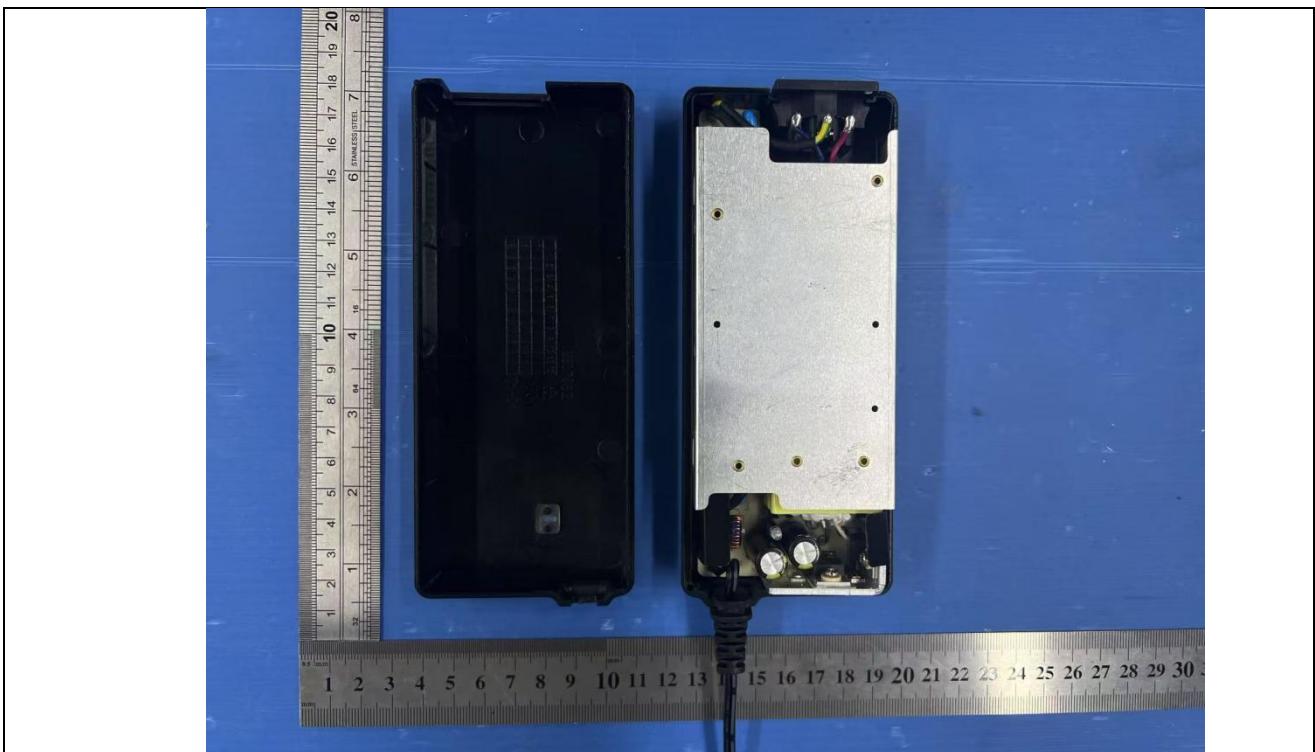
Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (without earthing wire (optional), alternative heat sink)



Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (Alternative, with earthing wire (optional))



Page 4 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (Alternative, with earthing wire (optional), alternative heat sink)



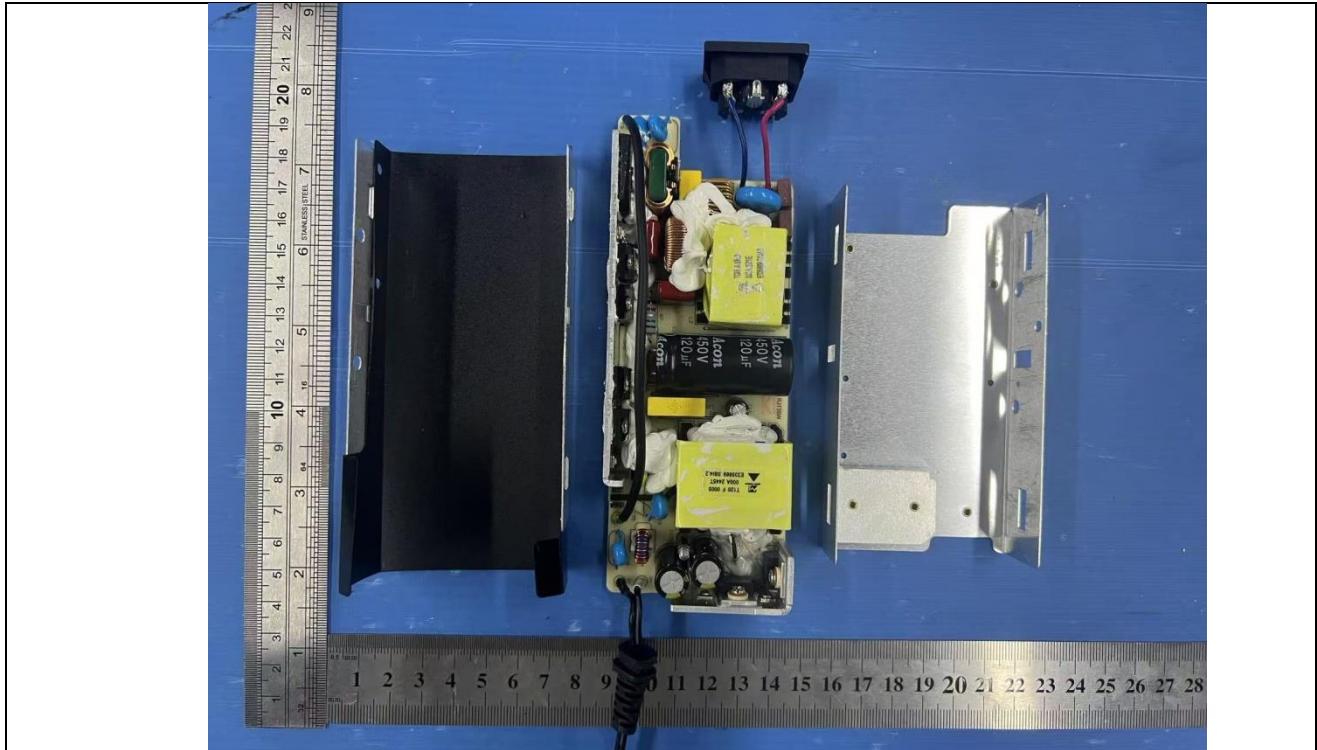
Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3

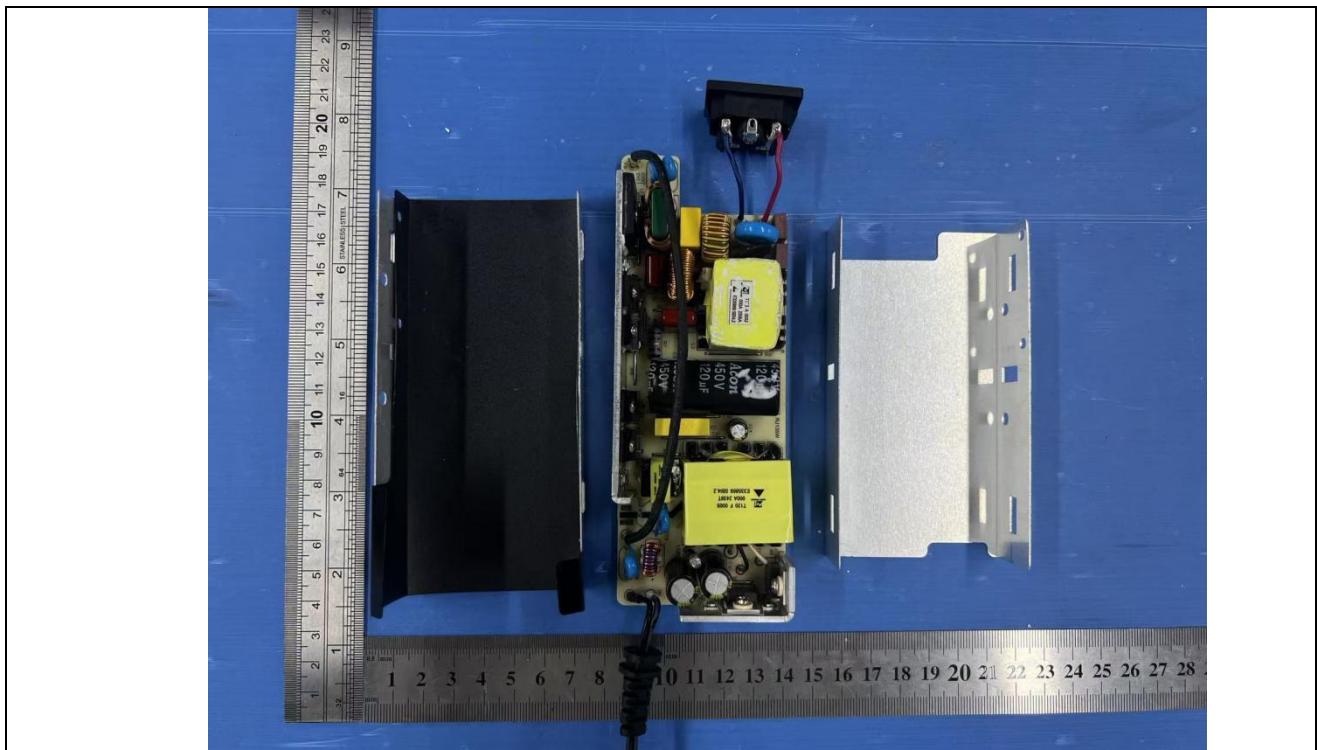


Page 5 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (without earthing wire (optional))

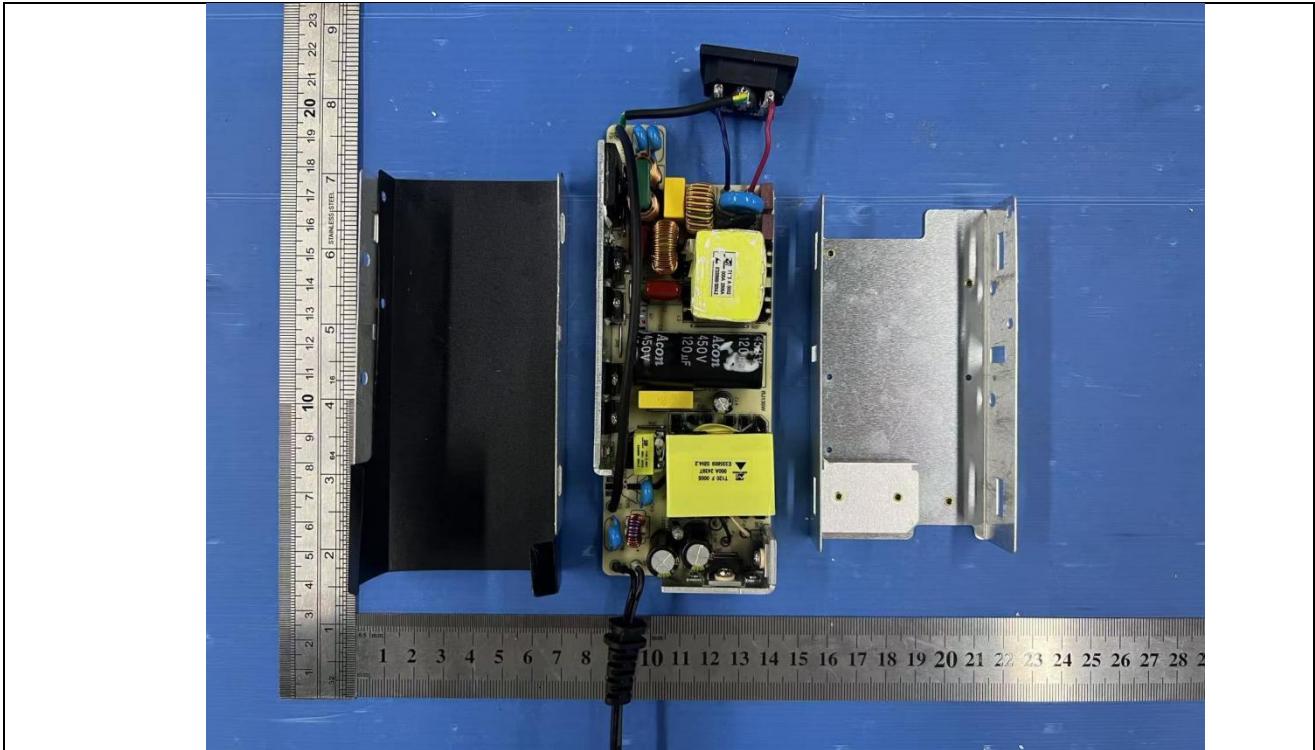


Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (without earthing wire (optional), alternative heat sink)

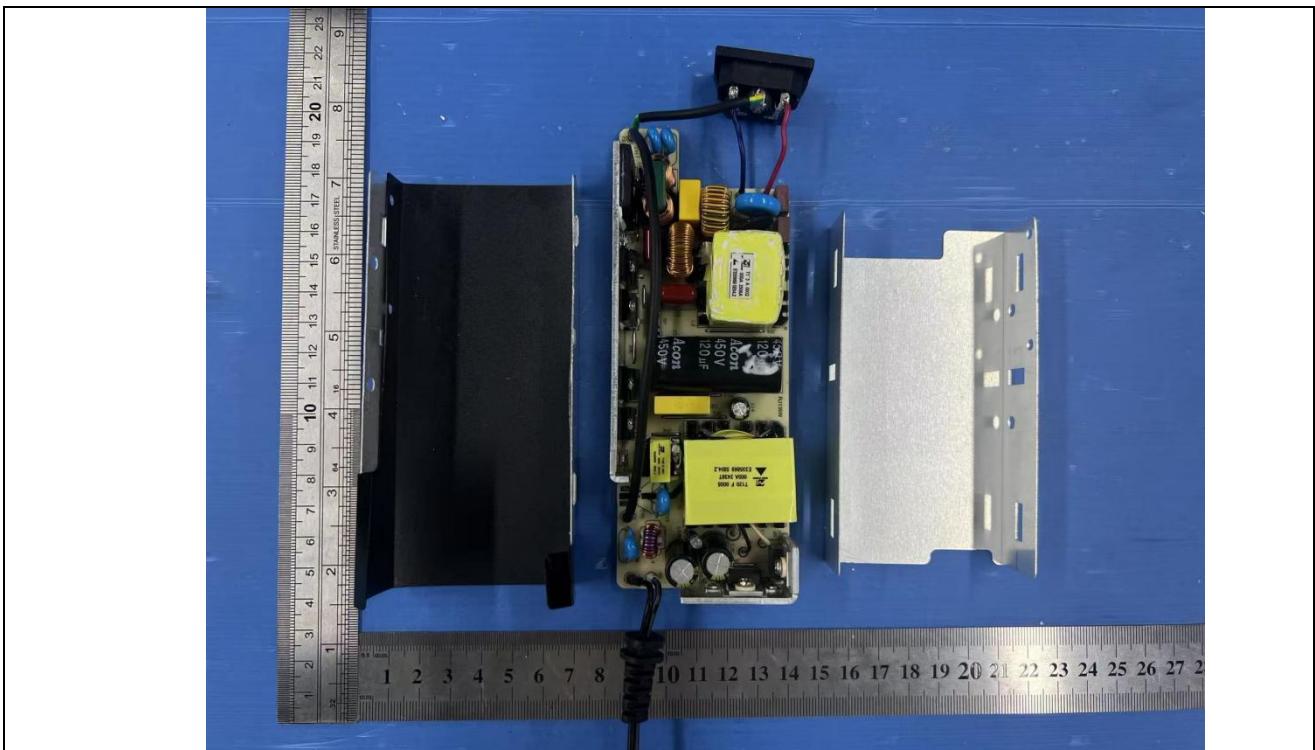


Page 6 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (Alternative, with earthing wire (optional))



Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyM3 (Alternative, with earthing wire (optional), alternative heat sink)

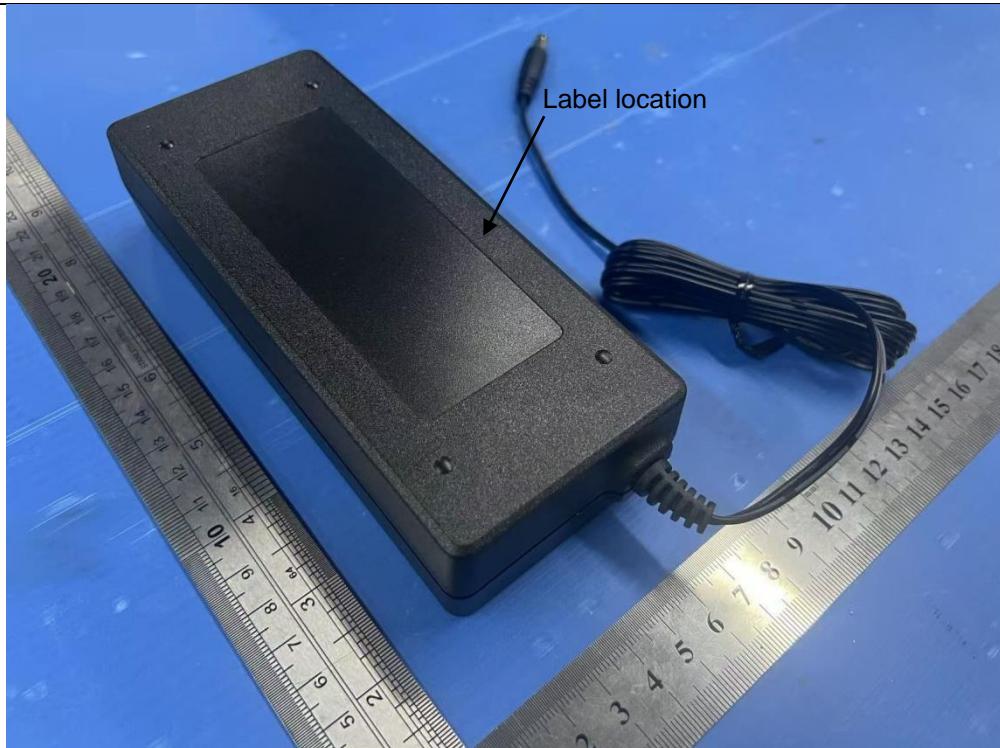


Page 7 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3



Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3

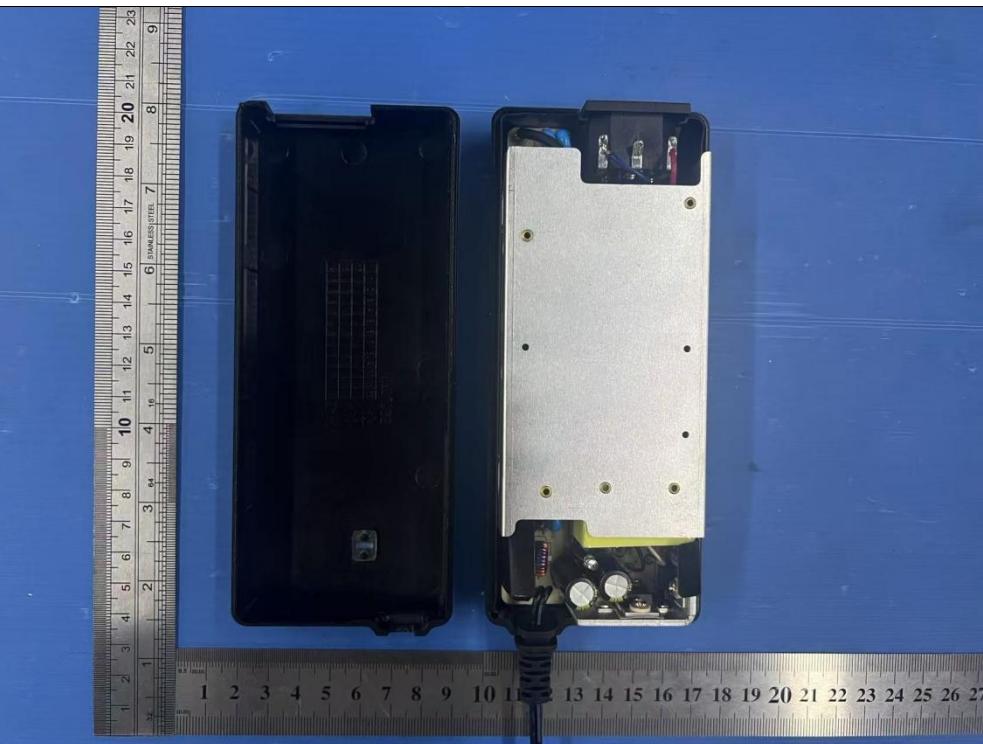


Page 8 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: General view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3



Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (without earthing wire (optional))



Page 9 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (without earthing wire(optional), alternative heat sink)



Details of:

Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (Alternative, with earthing wire (optional))



Page 10 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (Alternative, with earthing wire(optional), alternative heat sink)

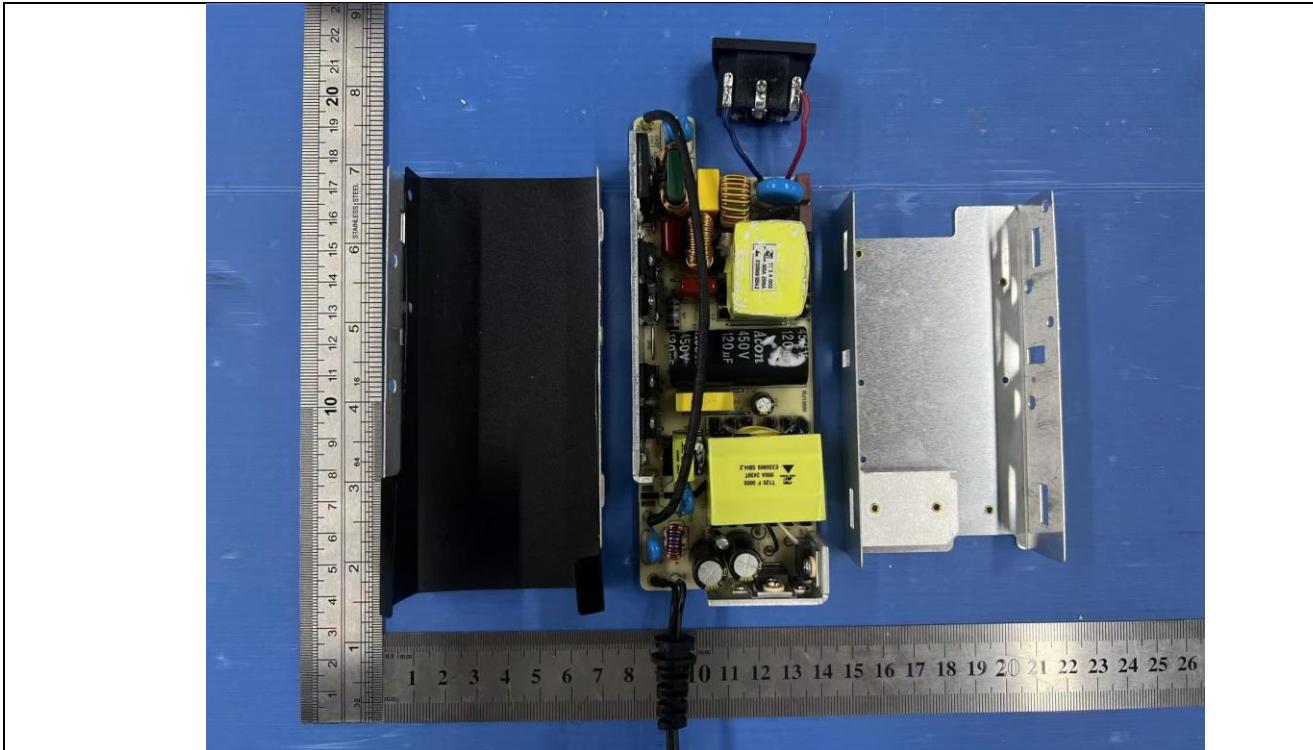


Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3

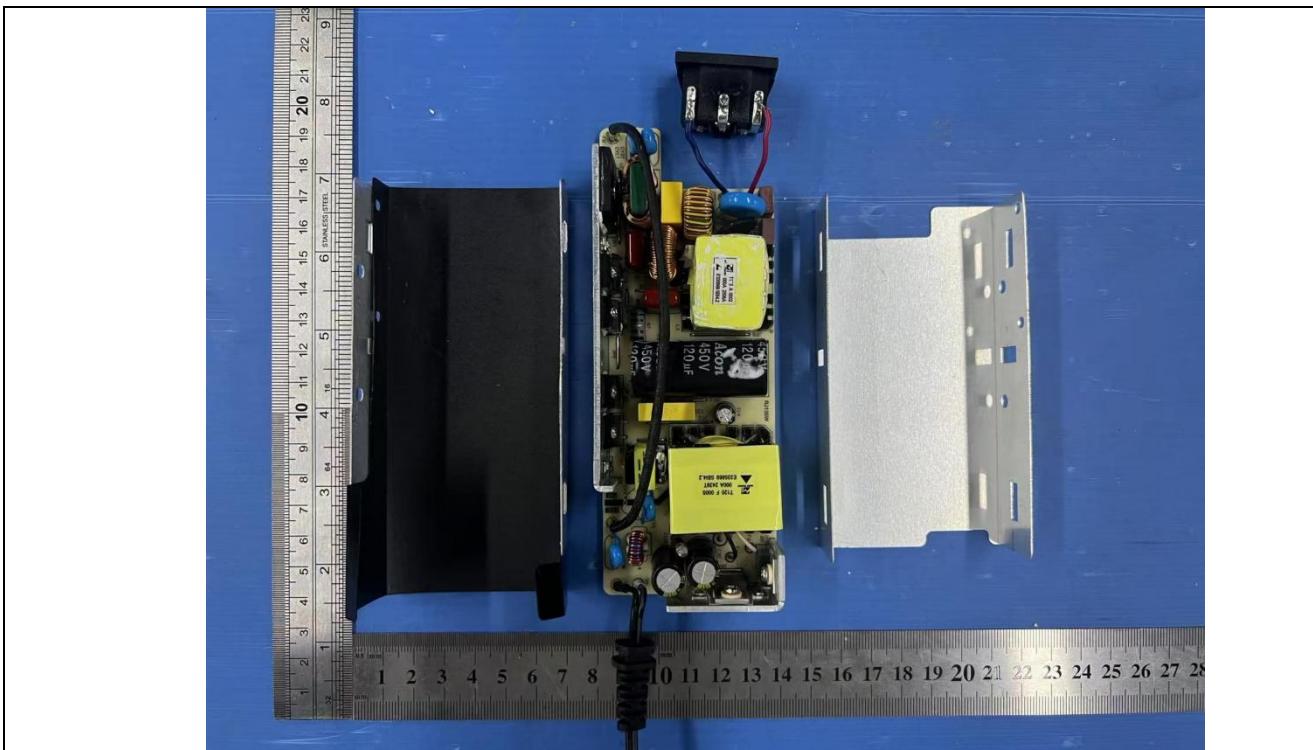


Page 11 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (without earthing wire (optional))

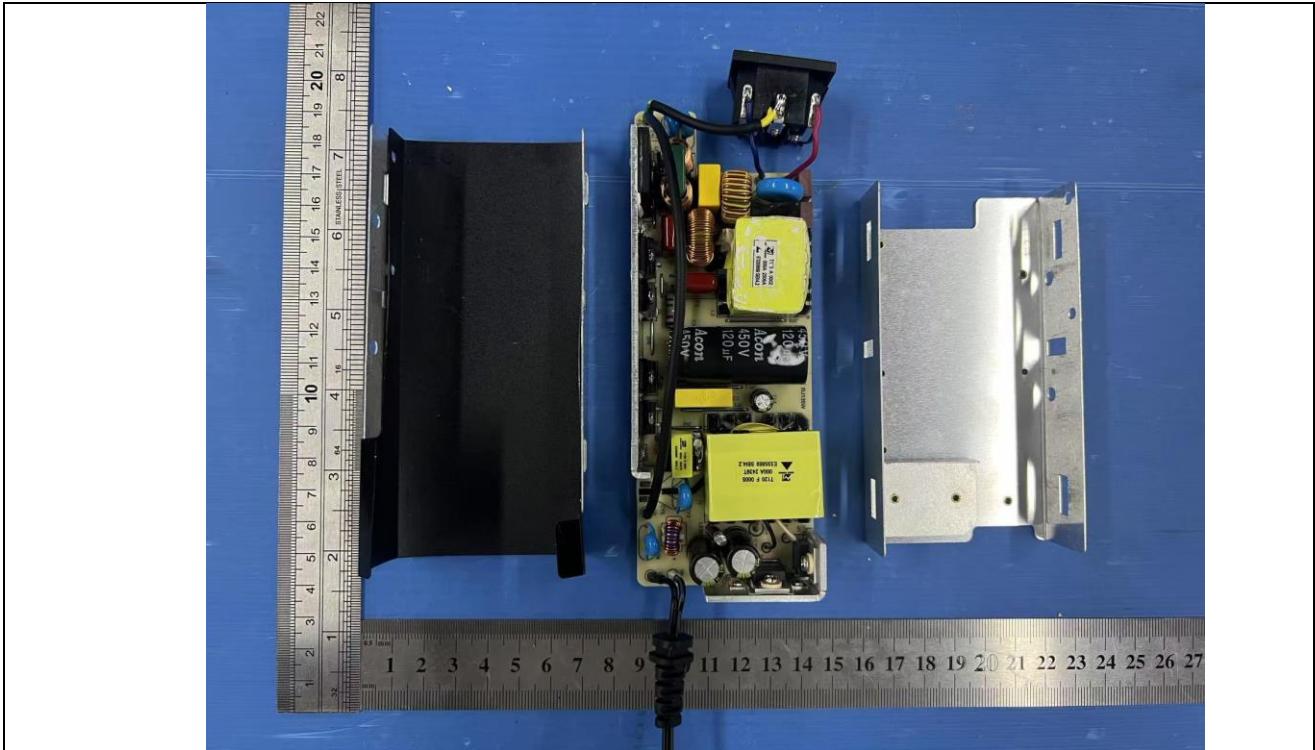


Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (without earthing wire (optional), alternative heat sink)

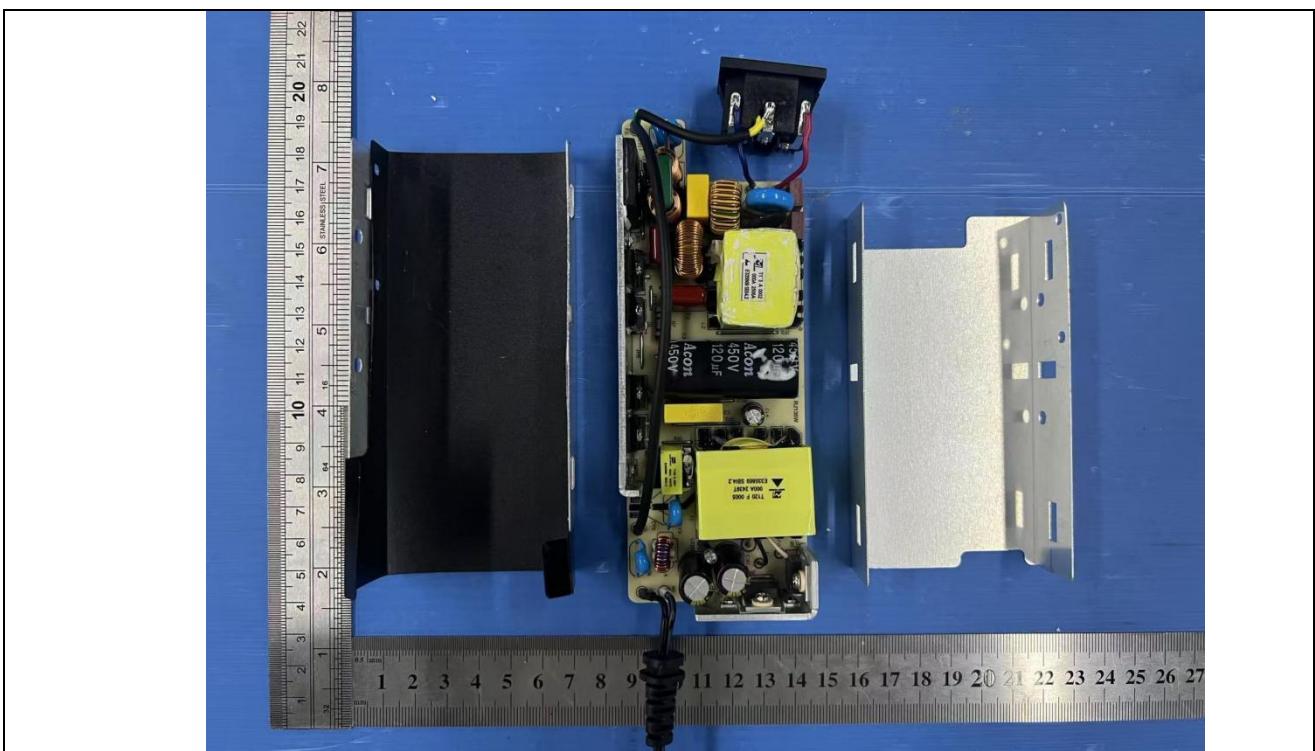


Page 12 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (Alternative, with earthing wire(optional))



Details of: Internal view for models E135-1BxxxxyB3 (Alternative, with earthing wire(optional), alternative heat sink)

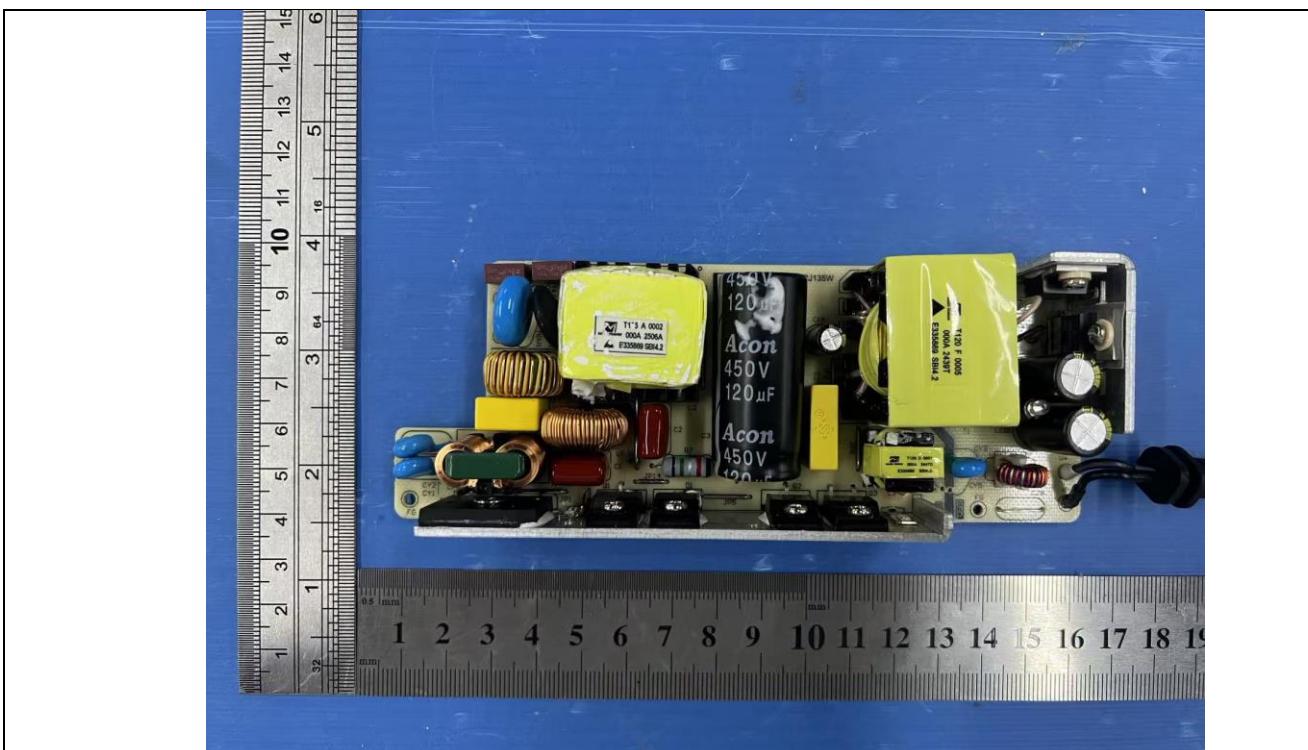


Page 13 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: PCB view (without optional CY4, CY5 equipped)



Details of: PCB view (with optional C28 is JUMPER, without optional CY4, CY5 equipped)

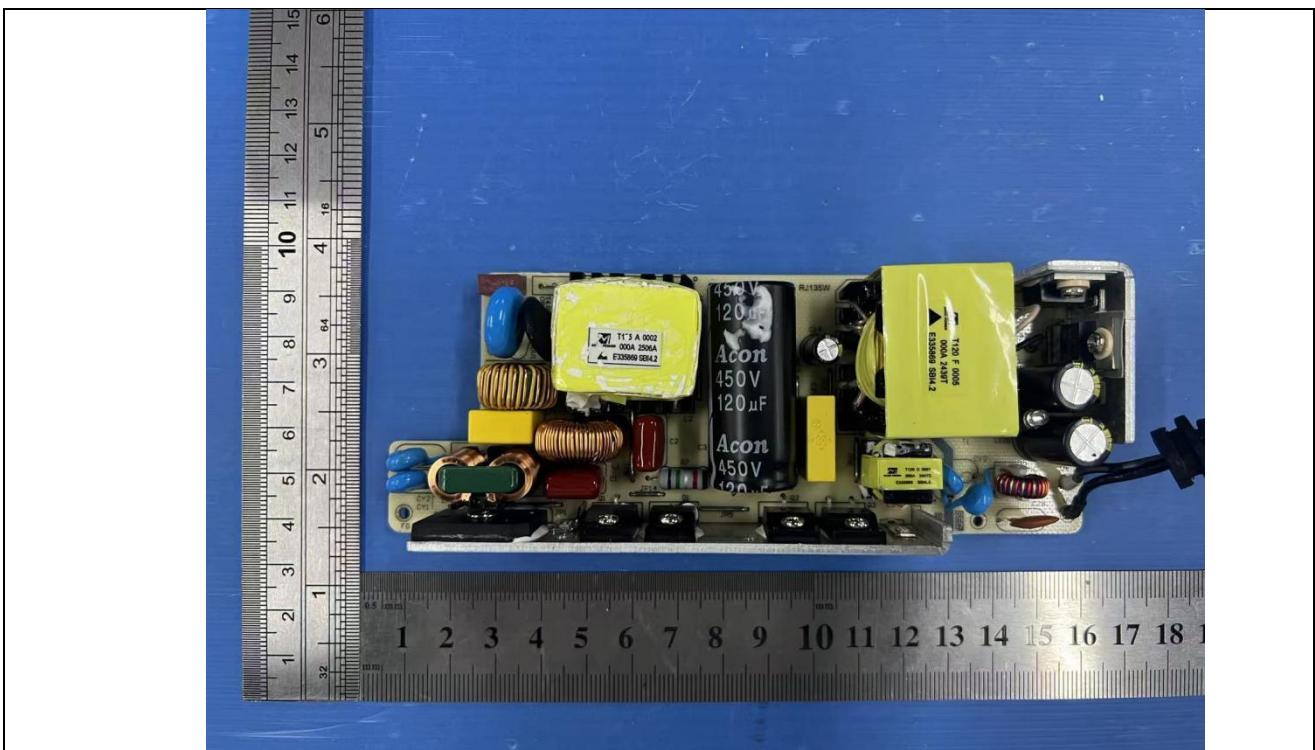


Page 14 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: PCB view (Alternative, without optional F2, MOV1, NTC1, CY4, CY5 equipped)

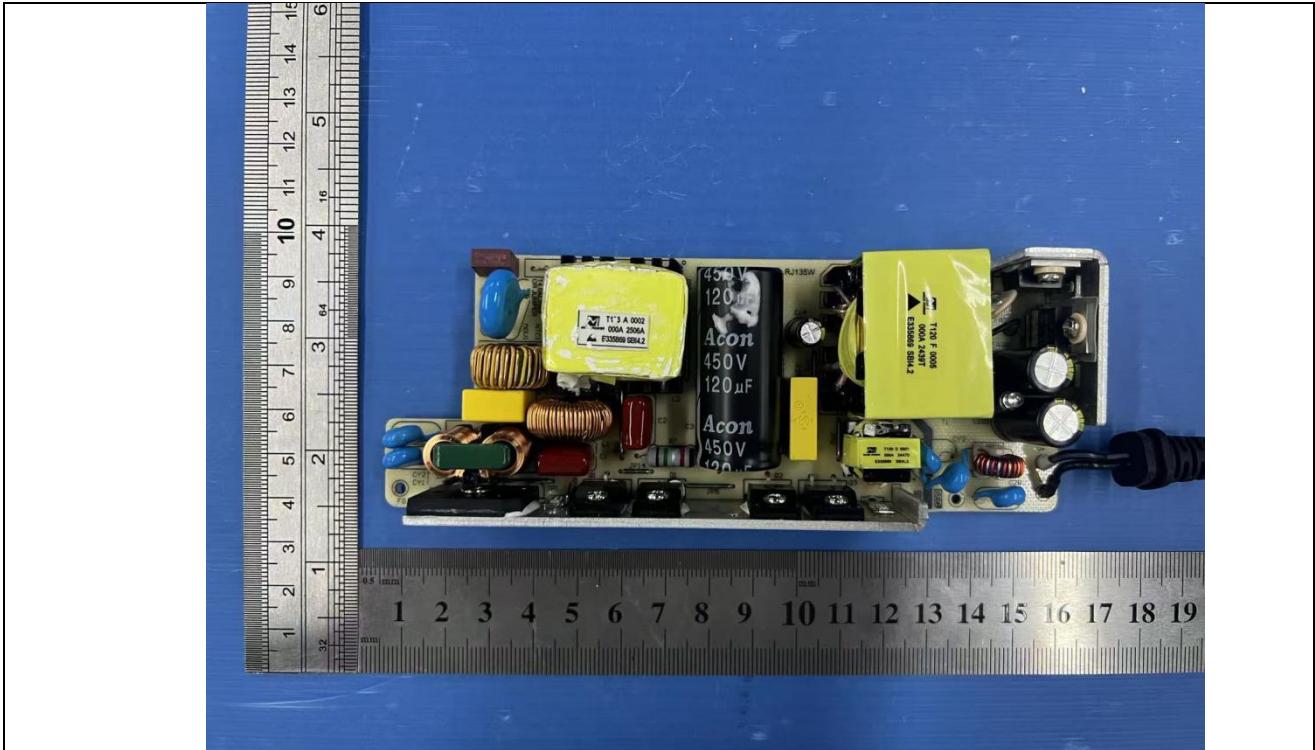


Details of: PCB view (Alternative, without optional F2, CY3 equipped)

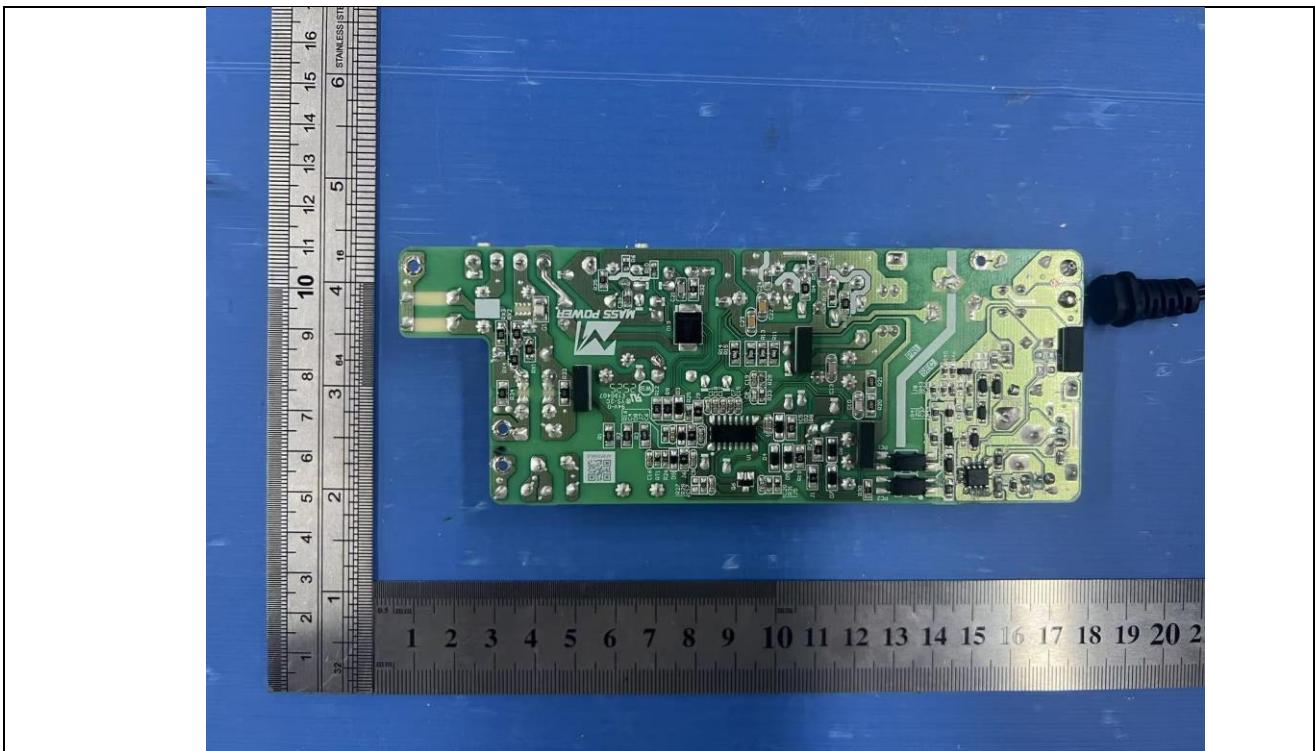


Page 15 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: PCB view (Alternative, without optional F2, NTC1, CY3 equipped)

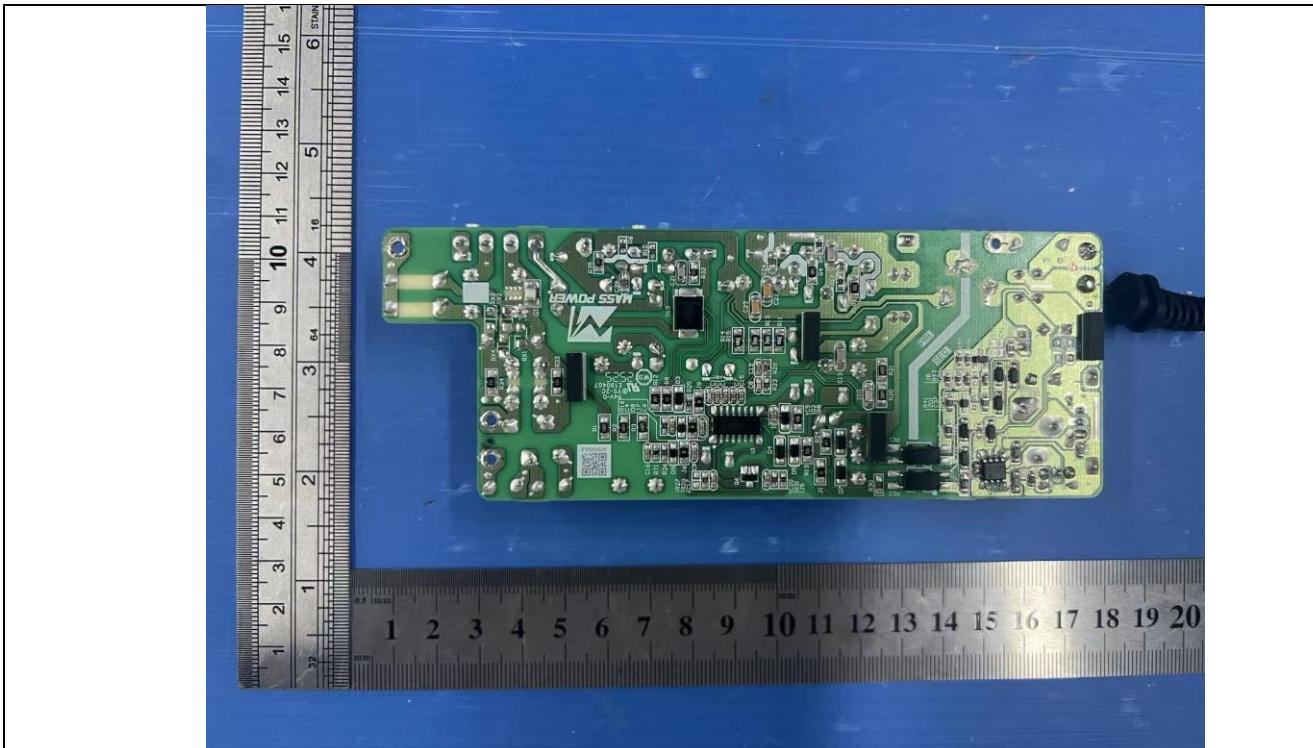


Details of: PCB view

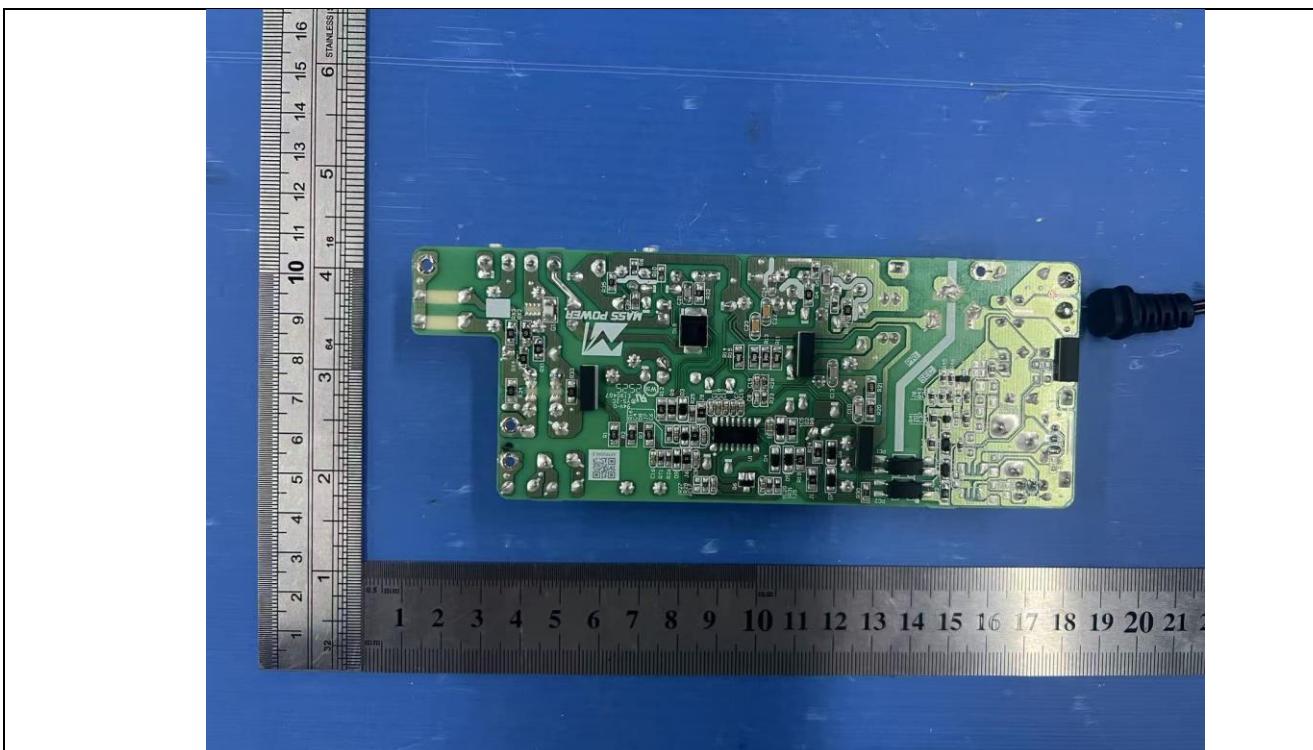


Page 16 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: PCB view (Alternative, with optional U2 equipped, without optional RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4 equipped)



Details of: PCB view (Alternative, with optional RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4 equipped, without optional U2 equipped)

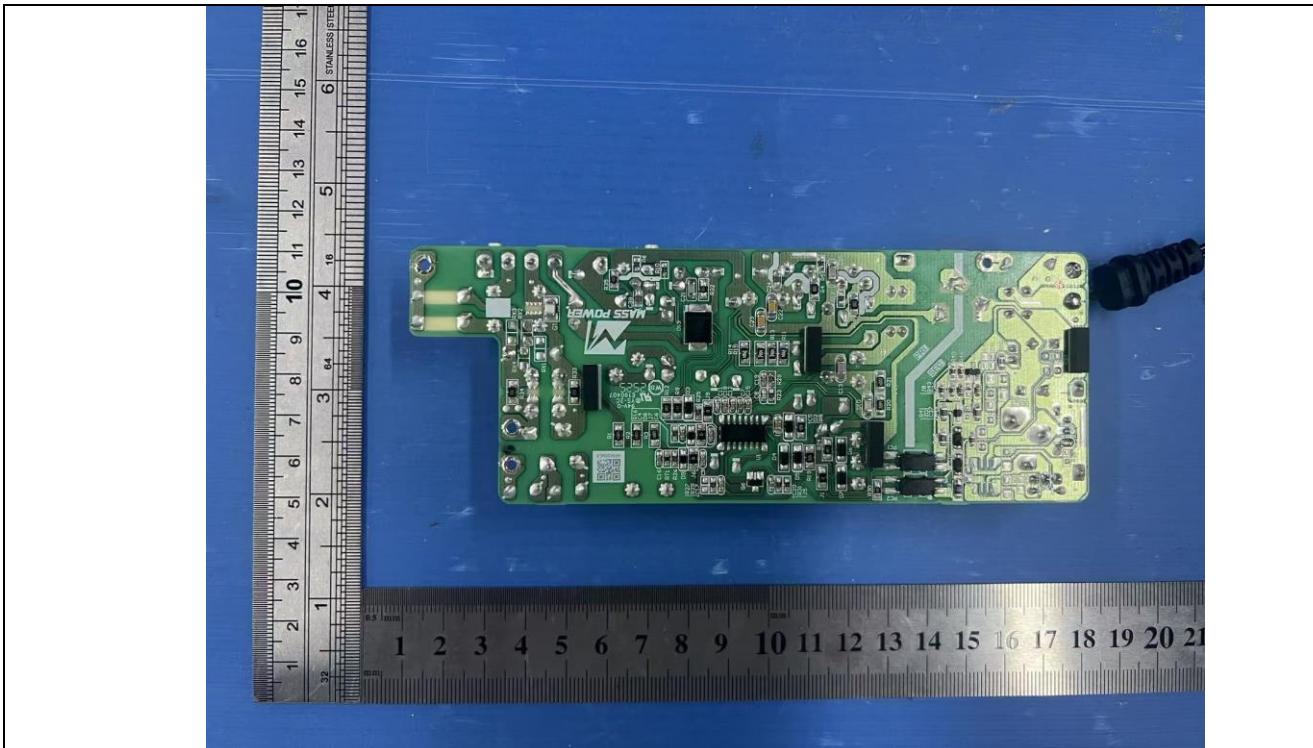


Page 17 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: PCB view (Alternative, with optional RX2, RX4 equipped, without optional RX1, RX3, U2 equipped)

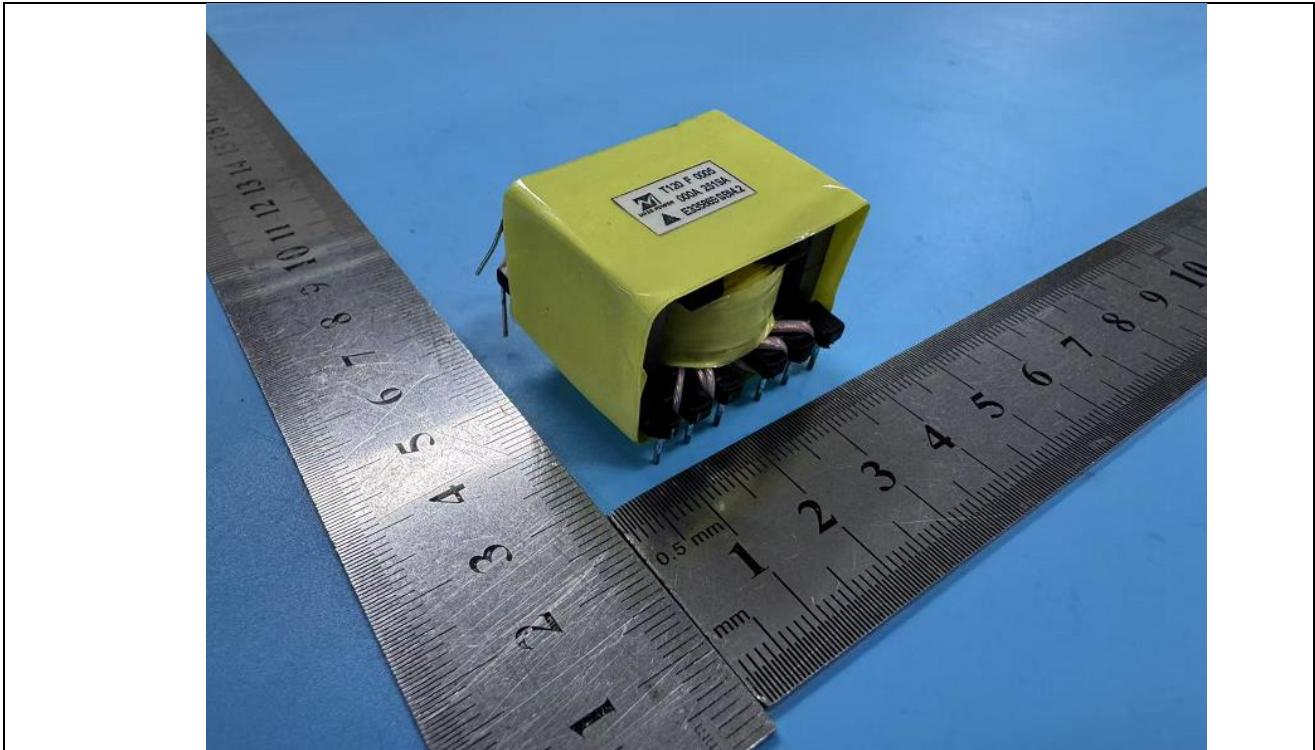


Details of: PCB view (Alternative, without optional RX1, RX2, RX3, RX4, U2 equipped)

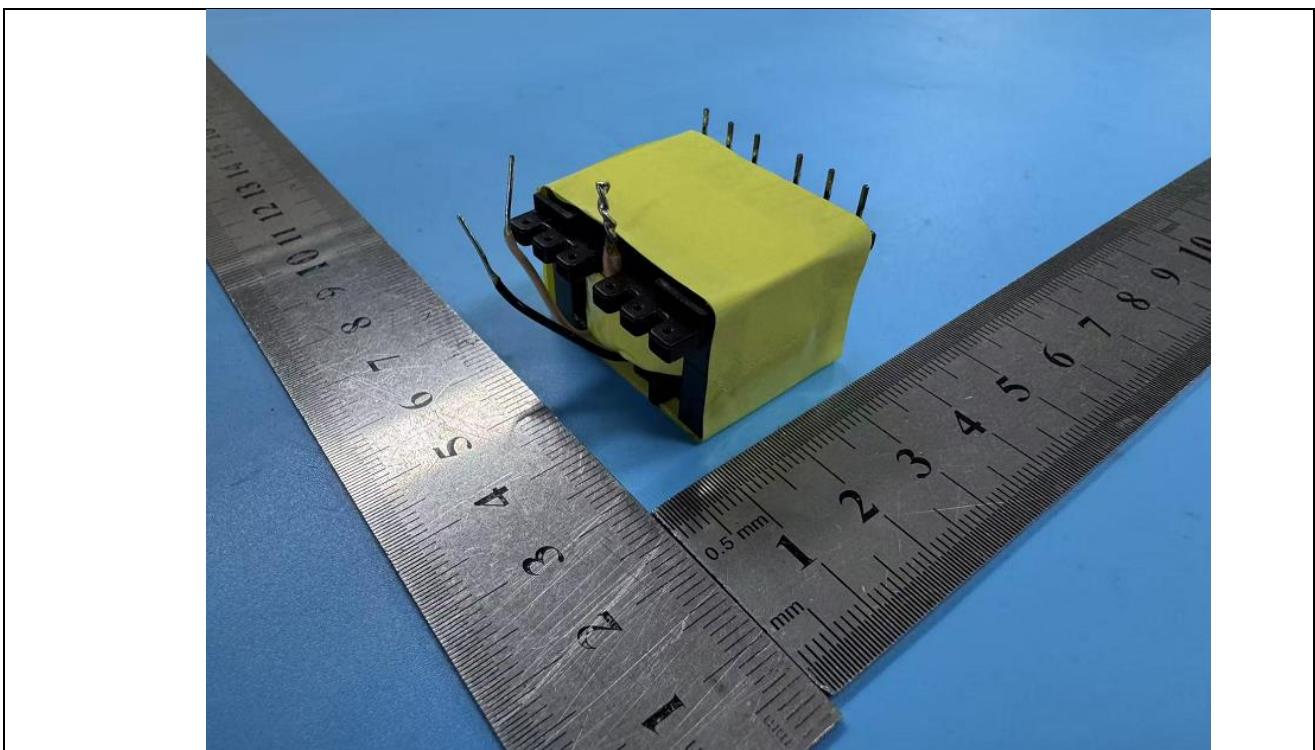


Page 18 of 18
Report No.: 085-250602401-000
Attachment No. 3

Details of: Transformer view



Details of: Transformer view



-- END --